

# 2000 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

**U.S. Census Bureau, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRI\_2000\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

2000 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Puerto Rico 2000 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Puerto Rico	PRI

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Dwelling places excluding institutions and transient quarters.
- Group quarters: No threshold was applied; in order for a household to be considered group quarters in 2000, it had to be on the list of group quarters that is continuously maintained by the Census Bureau.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Puerto Rico 2000

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

PUMAS (Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs) containing 100,000 or more residents

### UNIVERSE

Residents of Puerto Rico

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
U.S. Census Bureau	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 189828.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1-in-20 national random sample of the population drawn by the U.S. Census Bureau

### WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2000-04-01	2000-04-01

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2000-04-01	2000-04-01

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: April 1, 2000

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

The 2000 census used a long form questionnaire. Long Form Sampling Entities (LFSEs) were used to determine sampling rates. If the smallest LFSE that included all or any part of a block had an estimated housing unit count of less than 800, the housing units in the block were sampled at a 1-in-2 rate. If it had an estimated housing unit count of 800 or more but less than 1,200, units were sampled at a 1-in-4 rate. If a block was not in either of the two previous categories, and was part of an interim census tract with 2,000 or more estimated housing units, units were sampled at a 1-in-8 rate. Housing units in all remaining blocks were sampled at a 1-in-6 rate. When all sampling rates were taken into account across the nation, approximately 1 out of every 6 housing units was included in the Census 2000 sample.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
U.S. Census Bureau

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the

following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Puerto Rico, U.S. Census Bureau. 2000 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
------

U.S. Census Bureau

## Disclaimer and copyrights

### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2000, U.S. Census Bureau and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_PRI\_2000\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography

variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of

education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PRI2000_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	73	122
<b>PRI2000_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	189828	234



**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 73

variables: 122

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PR	GEO1_PR	Puerto Rico, PUMAs 2000 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1ALT_PR	GEO1ALT_PR	Puerto Rico, PUMAs 1980 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PR2000	GEO1_PR2000	Puerto Rico, PUMAs 2000 [Level 1, GIS]	
CITYPR	CITYPR	Puerto Rico, Cities	
SPUMAPR	SPUMAPR	Puerto Rico, Super PUMA (Public use microdata area)	
METROPR	METROPR	Puerto Rico, Metropolitan Area	
METPR2013	METPR2013	Puerto Rico, Metropolitan area, 2013 definitions	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PR2000A_DWNUM	PR2000A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PR2000A_PERN	PR2000A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PR2000A_SUBSAMP	PR2000A_SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
PR2000A_HHWT	PR2000A_HHWT	Household weight	2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below. House number _____ Development/condominium name _____ Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box _____ Apartment number _____ City _____ State ZIP Code _____ - _____
PR2000A_METRO	PR2000A_METRO	Metropolitan status	2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below. House number _____ Development/condominium name _____ Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box _____ Apartment number _____ City _____ State ZIP Code _____ - _____
PR2000A_METAREA	PR2000A_METAREA	Metropolitan area	2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below. House number _____ Development/condominium name _____ Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box _____ Apartment number _____ City _____ State ZIP Code _____ - _____
PR2000A_GQ	PR2000A_GQ	Group quarters status	
PR2000A_GQTYPE	PR2000A_GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
PR2000A_FARM	PR2000A_FARM	Farm status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_FARMPROD	PR2000A_FARMPROD	Sales of farm products	44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45. 44.c. In 1999, what were the actual sales of all agricultural products from this property? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 to \$999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 to \$2,499 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,500 to \$4,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 or more
PR2000A_OWNERSHP	PR2000A_OWNERSHP	Ownership of dwelling	33. Is this house, apartment, or mobile home - <input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? <input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)? <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash rent? <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?
PR2000A_MORTGAGE	PR2000A_MORTGAGE	Mortgage status	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 47.a. Do you have a mortgage, deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt on this property? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, mortgage, deed of trust, or similar debt <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, contract to purchase <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 48a
PR2000A_MORTGAG2	PR2000A_MORTGAG2	Second mortgage status	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 48.a. Do you have a second mortgage or a home equity loan on this property? Mark [X] all boxes that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, a second mortgage <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, a home equity loan <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 49
PR2000A_MORTAMT1	PR2000A_MORTAMT1	First mortgage monthly payment	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 47.b. How much is your regular monthly mortgage payment on this property? Include payment only on first mortgage or contract to purchase. Monthly amount - Dollars \$ _ , _ _ _ .00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> No regular payment required -- Skip to 48a

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_VALUEH	PR2000A_VALUEH	House value	<p>47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</p> <p>51. What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot, apartment, or mobile home and lot would sell for if it were for sale?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$10,000</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 to \$14,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$15,000 to \$19,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 to \$24,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 to \$29,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$30,000 to \$34,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$35,000 to \$39,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$40,000 to \$49,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 to \$59,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$60,000 to \$69,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$70,000 to \$79,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$80,000 to \$89,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$90,000 to \$99,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 to \$124,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$125,000 to \$149,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$150,000 to \$174,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$175,000 to \$199,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 to \$249,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$250,000 to \$299,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 to \$399,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$400,000 to \$499,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 to \$749,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$750,000 to \$999,999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000 or more</p>
PR2000A_COMMUSE	PR2000A_COMMUSE	Commercial use	<p>44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45.</p> <p>44.a. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR2000A_ACREPROP	PR2000A_ACREPROP	Acreage of property	<p>44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45.</p> <p>44.b. How many acres is this house or mobile home on?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 acre -- Skip to 45</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 9.9 acres</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more acres</p>
PR2000A_TAXINCL	PR2000A_TAXINCL	Mortgage payment includes property taxes	<p>47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</p> <p>47.c. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for real estate taxes on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, taxes included in mortgage payment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_PROPINSR	PR2000A_PROPINSR	Annual property insurance cost	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 50. What was the annual payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on this property? Monthly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> None
PR2000A_PROPTX	PR2000A_PROPTX	Annual property taxes	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 49. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year? Monthly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> None
PR2000A_RENT	PR2000A_RENT	Monthly contract rent	46. Answer only if you pay rent for this house, apartment, or mobile home - All others skip to 47a. 46.a. What is the monthly rent? Monthly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00
PR2000A_RENTGRS	PR2000A_RENTGRS	Monthly gross rent	
PR2000A_RENTMEAL	PR2000A_RENTMEAL	Meals included in rent	46. Answer only if you pay rent for this house, apartment, or mobile home - All others skip to 47a. 46.b. Does the monthly rent include any meals? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_CONDOFEE	PR2000A_CONDOFEE	Monthly condominium fee	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 52. Answer only if this is a condominium - What is the monthly condominium fee? Monthly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00
PR2000A_CONDO	PR2000A_CONDO	Condominium status	52. Answer only if this is a condominium - What is the monthly condominium fee? Monthly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00
PR2000A_MOBLHOM2	PR2000A_MOBLHOM2	Annual mobile home costs including loan payments	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 53. Answer only if this is a mobile home - 53.b. What was the total cost for installment loan payments, personal property taxes, site rent, registration fees, and license fees on this mobile home and its site last year? Exclude real estate taxes. Yearly amount - Dollars \$ __, ____.00

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_COSTELEC	PR2000A_COSTELEC	Annual electricity cost	45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost. 45.a. Electricity Annual cost - Dollars  \$, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge or electricity not used
PR2000A_COSTGAS	PR2000A_COSTGAS	Annual gas cost	45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost. 45.b. Gas Annual cost - Dollars  \$, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge or gas not used
PR2000A_COSTWATR	PR2000A_COSTWATR	Annual water cost	45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost. 45.c. Water and sewer Annual cost - Dollars  \$, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge
PR2000A_COSTFUEL	PR2000A_COSTFUEL	Annual home heating fuel cost	45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost. 45.d. Oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc. Annual cost - Dollars  \$, ____.00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge or these fuels not used
PR2000A_FTOTINC	PR2000A_FTOTINC	Total family income	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 32. What was this person's total income in 1999? Add entries in questions 31 a-31 h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount. <input type="checkbox"/> None OR Annual amount - Dollars  \$_____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss
PR2000A_VACANCY	PR2000A_VACANCY	Vacancy status	
PR2000A_HHINCOME	PR2000A_HHINCOME	Total household income	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_KITCHEN	PR2000A_KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	40. Do you have complete kitchen facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) a sink with piped water, 2) a range or stove, and 3) a refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, have all three facilities <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_ROOMS	PR2000A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	37. How many rooms do you have in this house, apartment, or mobile home? Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 room <input type="checkbox"/> 2 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 6 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 7 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 8 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more rooms
PR2000A_PLUMBING	PR2000A_PLUMBING	Plumbing facilities	39. Do you have complete plumbing facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) hot and cold piped water, 2) a flush toilet, and 3) a bathtub or shower? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, have all three facilities <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_BUILTYR	PR2000A_BUILTYR	Age of structure	35. About when was this building first built? <input type="checkbox"/> 1999 or 2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 1995 to 1998 <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 to 1994 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 to 1989 <input type="checkbox"/> 1970 to 1979 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 1969 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1959 <input type="checkbox"/> 1940 to 1949 <input type="checkbox"/> 1939 or earlier
PR2000A_UNITSSTR	PR2000A_UNITSSTR	Units in structure	34. Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant. <input type="checkbox"/> A mobile home <input type="checkbox"/> A one-family house detached from any other house <input type="checkbox"/> A one-family house attached to one or more houses <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 2 apartments <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 3 or 4 apartments <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 5 to 9 apartments <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 10 to 19 apartments <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 20 to 49 apartments <input type="checkbox"/> A building with 50 or more apartments <input type="checkbox"/> Boat, RV, van, etc.
PR2000A_BEDROOMS	PR2000A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	38. How many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this house, apartment, or mobile home were on the market for sale or rent? <input type="checkbox"/> No bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 1 bedroom <input type="checkbox"/> 2 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more bedrooms

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_PHONE	PR2000A_PHONE	Telephone availability	41. Is there telephone service available in this house, apartment, or mobile home from which you can both make and receive calls? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_MORTAMT2	PR2000A_MORTAMT2	Second mortgage monthly payment	48.b. How much is your regular monthly payment on all second or junior mortgages and all home equity loans on this property? [For households with a second mortgage] Monthly amount - Dollars \$ _ , _ _ _ .00  Or <input type="checkbox"/> No regular payment required
PR2000A_LINGISOL	PR2000A_LINGISOL	Linguistic isolation	11.a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 12  11.b. What is this language? _____  (For example: Korean, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese) 11.c. How well does this person speak English? <input type="checkbox"/> Very well <input type="checkbox"/> Well <input type="checkbox"/> Not well <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all
PR2000A_FUELHEAT	PR2000A_FUELHEAT	Home heating fuel	42. Which fuel is used most for heating this house, apartment, or mobile home? [Non-vacant households that are owned or rented] <input type="checkbox"/> Gas: from underground pipes serving the neighborhood <input type="checkbox"/> Gas: bottled, tank, or LP <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used
PR2000A_VEHICLES	PR2000A_VEHICLES	Vehicles available	43. How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household? [Non-vacant households owned or rented] <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more
PR2000A_NFAMS	PR2000A_NFAMS	Number of families in household	
PR2000A_NCOUPLES	PR2000A_NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
PR2000A_NMOTHERS	PR2000A_NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
PR2000A_NFATHERS	PR2000A_NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
PR2000A_QACREHOU	PR2000A_QACREHOU	Flag for acrehous	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_QACREPRO	PR2000A_QACREPRO	Flag for acreprop, farm	
PR2000A_QMOBLHOM	PR2000A_QMOBLHOM	Flag for mobilhome, mobilhom2	
PR2000A_QMORTAM1	PR2000A_QMORTAM1	Flag for mortamt1	
PR2000A_QINSINCL	PR2000A_QINSINCL	Flag for insrincl	
PR2000A_QMORTAM2	PR2000A_QMORTAM2	Flag for mortamt2	
PR2000A_QBEDROOM	PR2000A_QBEDROOM	Flag for bedrooms	
PR2000A_QBUILTYR	PR2000A_QBUILTYR	Flag for builtyr	
PR2000A_QCOMMUSE	PR2000A_QCOMMUSE	Flag for commute	
PR2000A_QCONDO	PR2000A_QCONDO	Flag for condo	
PR2000A_QMORTGA2	PR2000A_QMORTGA2	Flag for mortgag2	
PR2000A_QCOSTELE	PR2000A_QCOSTELE	Flag for costelec	
PR2000A_QMORTGAG	PR2000A_QMORTGAG	Flag for mortgage	
PR2000A_QCOSTFUE	PR2000A_QCOSTFUE	Flag for costfuel	
PR2000A_QCOSTGAS	PR2000A_QCOSTGAS	Flag for costgas	
PR2000A_QPROPINS	PR2000A_QPROPINS	Flag for propinsr	
PR2000A_QCOSTWAT	PR2000A_QCOSTWAT	Flag for costwatr	
PR2000A_QPROPTX	PR2000A_QPROPTX	Flag for proptx99	
PR2000A_QFARMPRO	PR2000A_QFARMPRO	Flag for farmprod, farm	
PR2000A_QRENTMEA	PR2000A_QRENTMEA	Flag for rentmeal	
PR2000A_QFUELHEA	PR2000A_QFUELHEA	Flag for fuelheat	
PR2000A_QPLUMBIN	PR2000A_QPLUMBIN	Flag for plumbing	
PR2000A_QKITCHEN	PR2000A_QKITCHEN	Flag for kitchen	
PR2000A_QOWNERSH	PR2000A_QOWNERSH	Flag for ownershp	
PR2000A_QPHONE	PR2000A_QPHONE	Flag for phone	
PR2000A_QRENT	PR2000A_QRENT	Flag for rent, rent30	
PR2000A_QROOMS	PR2000A_QROOMS	Flag for rooms	
PR2000A_QSUBSTIH	PR2000A_QSUBSTIH	Flag for substituted household	
PR2000A_QUNITSST	PR2000A_QUNITSST	Flag for unitsstr	
PR2000A_QVACANCY	PR2000A_QVACANCY	Flag for vacancy	
PR2000A_QVALUEH	PR2000A_QVALUEH	Flag for valueh	
PR2000A_QCONDOFE	PR2000A_QCONDOFE	Flag for condofee	
PR2000A_QTAXINCL	PR2000A_QTAXINCL	Flag for taxincl	
PR2000A_MOBLOAN	PR2000A_MOBLOAN	Mobile home loan	47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2. 53. Answer only if this is a mobile home - 53.a. Do you have an installment loan or contract on this mobile home? [] Yes [] No
PR2000A_PUMALAND	PR2000A_PUMALAND	PUMA land area	
PR2000A_PUMAAREA	PR2000A_PUMAAREA	PUMA total area	
PR2000A_PUMATY00	PR2000A_PUMATY00	PUMA type, 2000	
PR2000A_QAUGMENH	PR2000A_QAUGMENH	Flag for household augmentation	
PR2000A_QMOBLOAN	PR2000A_QMOBLOAN	Flag for Mobloan	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_PUMASUPR	PR2000A_PUMASUPR	Super Public Use Microdata Area	
PR2000A_HHTYPE	PR2000A_HHTYPE	Household type	
PR2000A_QVEHICLE	PR2000A_QVEHICLE	Data quality flag for VEHICLE	

total: 127

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 189828

variables: 234

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLPR	BPLPR	U.S. state of birth, Puerto Rico	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
ANCEST	ANCEST	Ancestry, U.S. and Puerto Rico	
HISPAN	HISPAN	Hispanic origin, U.S. and Puerto Rico	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGPR	LANGPR	Language spoken at home, Puerto Rico	
LANGUS	LANGUS	Language spoken at home, United States	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCPR	EDUCPR	Educational attainment, Puerto Rico	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL1	HRSUSUAL1	Usual hours worked per week	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	

ID	Name	Label	Question
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCWEL	INCWEL	Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISCARE	DISCARE	Personal care limitation	
DISINDEP	DISINDEP	Independent mobility difficulty	
DISWORK	DISWORK	Work disability	
PR2000A_PERNUM	PR2000A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PR2000A_PERNUMP	PR2000A_PERNUMP	Person number in sample unit	
PR2000A_PERWT	PR2000A_PERWT	Person weight	
PR2000A_MOMLOC	PR2000A_MOMLOC	Mother's location in the household	
PR2000A_STEPMOM	PR2000A_STEPMOM	Probable step/adopted mother	
PR2000A_MOMRULE	PR2000A_MOMRULE	Rule for linking mother	
PR2000A_POPLOC	PR2000A_POPLOC	Father's location in the household	
PR2000A_STEPPOP	PR2000A_STEPPOP	Probable step/adopted father	
PR2000A_POPRULE	PR2000A_POPRULE	Rule for linking father	
PR2000A_SPLOC	PR2000A_SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PR2000A_SPRULE	PR2000A_SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
PR2000A_FAMSIZE	PR2000A_FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
PR2000A_NCHILD	PR2000A_NCHILD	Number of own children in the household	
PR2000A_NCHLT5	PR2000A_NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
PR2000A_FAMUNIT	PR2000A_FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
PR2000A_ELDCH	PR2000A_ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
PR2000A_YNGCH	PR2000A_YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
PR2000A_NSIBS	PR2000A_NSIBS	Number of own siblings in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_RELATE	PR2000A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>2. How is this person related to person 1? Mark [X] one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband/wife  <input type="checkbox"/> Natural-born son/daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted son/daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Stepson/stepdaughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister  <input type="checkbox"/> Father/mother  <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild  <input type="checkbox"/> Parent-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law/daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative -- Print exact relationship</p> <p>_____</p> <p>If not related to Person 1:  <input type="checkbox"/> Roomer, boarder  <input type="checkbox"/> Housemate, roommate  <input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried partner  <input type="checkbox"/> Foster child  <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative</p>
PR2000A_AGE	PR2000A_AGE	Age	<p>4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?</p> <p>___ Age on April 1, 2000  Print numbers in boxes.  __ Month  __ Day  ---- Year of birth</p>
PR2000A_SEX	PR2000A_SEX	Sex	<p>3. What is this person's sex? Mark [X] one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>
PR2000A_RACE	PR2000A_RACE	Race	<p>6. What is this person's race? Mark [X] one or more races to indicate what this person considers himself/herself to be.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White  <input type="checkbox"/> Black, African American, or Negro  <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian or Alaska Native -- Print name of enrolled or principal tribe.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asian Indian  <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese  <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino  <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese  <input type="checkbox"/> Korean  <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese  <input type="checkbox"/> Other Asian -- Print race.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian  <input type="checkbox"/> Guamanian or Chamorro  <input type="checkbox"/> Samoan  <input type="checkbox"/> Other Pacific Islander -- Print race.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some other race -- Print race.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_MARST	PR2000A_MARST	Marital status	7. What is this person's marital status? <input type="checkbox"/> Now married <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married
PR2000A_BPL	PR2000A_BPL	Birthplace	12. Where was this person born? <input type="checkbox"/> In the United States - Print name of state.  <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the United States - Print Puerto Rico or name of foreign country, Guam, etc.  <hr/>
PR2000A_ANCESTR1	PR2000A_ANCESTR1	Ancestry, first response	10. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?  <hr/> <hr/> (For example: Italian, Jamaican, African Am., Cambodian, Cape Verdean, Norwegian, Dominican, French Canadian, Haitian, Korean, Lebanese, Polish, Nigerian, Mexican, Taiwanese, Ukrainian, and so on.)
PR2000A_ANCESTR2	PR2000A_ANCESTR2	Ancestry, second response	10. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?  <hr/> <hr/> (For example: Italian, Jamaican, African Am., Cambodian, Cape Verdean, Norwegian, Dominican, French Canadian, Haitian, Korean, Lebanese, Polish, Nigerian, Mexican, Taiwanese, Ukrainian, and so on.)
PR2000A_CITIZEN	PR2000A_CITIZEN	Citizenship status	13. Is this person a citizen of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born in Puerto Rico -- Skip to 15a <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born in a U.S. state, District of Columbia, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Mariana Islands <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born abroad of American parent or parents <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, a U.S. citizen by naturalization <input type="checkbox"/> No, not a citizen of the United States
PR2000A_HISPAN	PR2000A_HISPAN	Hispanic origin	Note: Please answer both Questions 5 and 6. 5. Is this person Spanish/Hispanic/Latino? Mark [X] the "No" box if not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino. <input type="checkbox"/> No, not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino -- Print group.  <hr/> <hr/>
PR2000A_YRSPR2	PR2000A_YRSPR2	Years in the Puerto Rico, intervalled	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_LANGUAGE	PR2000A_LANGUAGE	Language spoken	<p>11.a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 12</p> <p>11.b. What is this language?  _____</p> <p>(For example: Korean, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese)</p>
PR2000A_SPEAKENG	PR2000A_SPEAKENG	Speaks English	<p>11.c. How well does this person speak English?  <input type="checkbox"/> Very well  <input type="checkbox"/> Well  <input type="checkbox"/> Not well  <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all</p>
PR2000A_SCHOOL	PR2000A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>8.a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college? Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.  <input type="checkbox"/> No, has not attended since February 1 -- Skip to 9  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, public school, public college  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, private school, private college</p>
PR2000A_EDUC99	PR2000A_EDUC99	Educational attainment	<p>8.b. What grade or level was this person attending?  Mark [X] one box.  [Persons who attended public or private school at any time since February 1, 2000.]  <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school, preschool  <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 1 to grade 4  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 5 to grade 8  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 9 to grade 12  <input type="checkbox"/> College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)  <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental or law school)</p> <p>9. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has "completed"?  Mark [X] one box. If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received.  [Persons who have not attended school since February 1, 2000]  <input type="checkbox"/> No schooling completed  <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school to 4th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 5th grade or 6th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 7th grade or 8th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 9th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 10th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 11th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 12th grade - no diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (for example: GED)  <input type="checkbox"/> Some college credit, but less than 1 year  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or more years of college, no degree  <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree (for example: AA, AS)  <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)  <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)  <input type="checkbox"/> Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)  <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_EDUCREC	PR2000A_EDUCREC	Educational attainment recode	<p>8.b. What grade or level was this person attending? Mark [X] one box. [Persons who attended public or private school at any time since February 1, 2000.]  <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school, preschool  <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 1 to grade 4  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 5 to grade 8  <input type="checkbox"/> Grade 9 to grade 12  <input type="checkbox"/> College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)  <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental or law school)</p> <p>9. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has "completed"? Mark [X] one box. If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received. [Persons who have not attended school since February 1, 2000]  <input type="checkbox"/> No schooling completed  <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school to 4th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 5th grade or 6th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 7th grade or 8th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 9th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 10th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 11th grade  <input type="checkbox"/> 12th grade - no diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (for example: GED)  <input type="checkbox"/> Some college credit, but less than 1 year  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or more years of college, no degree  <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree (for example: AA, AS)  <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)  <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)  <input type="checkbox"/> Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)  <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)</p>
PR2000A_SCHLTYPE	PR2000A_SCHLTYPE	Public or private school	<p>8.a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college? Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.  <input type="checkbox"/> No, has not attended since February 1 -- Skip to 9  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, public school, public college  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, private school, private college</p>
PR2000A_EMPSTAT	PR2000A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	
PR2000A_LABFORCE	PR2000A_LABFORCE	Labor force status	<p>21. Last week, did this person do any work for either pay or profit? Mark [X] the "Yes" box even if the person worked only 1 hour, or helped without pay in a family business or farm for 15 hours or more, or was on active duty in the Armed Forces.  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 25a</p>
PR2000A_OCC1950	PR2000A_OCC1950	Occupation, 1950 basis	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_OCC	PR2000A_OCC	Occupation	<p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>28. Occupation</p> <p>28.a. What kind of work was this person doing? (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>28.b. What were this person's most important activities or duties? (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p>
PR2000A_OCCSCORE	PR2000A_OCCSCORE	Occupational income score	
PR2000A_SEI	PR2000A_SEI	Duncan Socioeconomic Index	
PR2000A_IND1950	PR2000A_IND1950	Industry, 1950 basis	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27.</p> <p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>27.a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>and print the branch of the Armed Forces _____</p> <p>Name of company, business, or other employer</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>27.b. What kind of business or industry was this?</p> <p>Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>____</p> <p>27.c. Is this mainly - Mark [X] one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_IND	PR2000A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>27.a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>and print the branch of the Armed Forces _____</p> <p>Name of company, business, or other employer</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>27.b. What kind of business or industry was this?</p> <p>Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>27.c. Is this mainly - Mark [X] one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>
PR2000A_CLASSWKR	PR2000A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>29. Was this person - Mark [X] one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of a private-for-profit company, business or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of a private not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Local government employee (city, county, municipality, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State government employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Federal government employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own not incorporated business, professional practice, or farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own incorporated business, professional practice, or farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in family business or farm</p>
PR2000A_WKSWORK1	PR2000A_WKSWORK1	Weeks worked last year	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>30.b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.</p> <p>__ Weeks</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_WKSWORK2	PR2000A_WKSWORK2	Weeks worked last year, intervalled	30.b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service. __ Weeks
PR2000A_UHRSWORK	PR2000A_UHRSWORK	Usual hours worked per week	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 30.c. During the weeks worked in 1999, how many hours did this person usually work each week? __ Usual hours worked each week
PR2000A_YRSPR1	PR2000A_YRSPR1	Years in Puerto Rico	
PR2000A_WORKEDYR	PR2000A_WORKEDYR	Worked last year	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 30.a. Last year, 1999, did this person work at a job or business at any time? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 31
PR2000A_ABSENT	PR2000A_ABSENT	Absent from work last week	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27. 25.a. Last week, was this person on layoff from a job? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes-- Skip to 25c <input type="checkbox"/> No  25.b. Last week, was this person temporarily absent from a job or business? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor dispute, etc. -- Skip to 26 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 25d
PR2000A_LOOKING	PR2000A_LOOKING	Looking for work	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27. 25.d. Has this person been looking for work during the last 4 weeks? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 26
PR2000A_AVAILBLE	PR2000A_AVAILBLE	Available for work	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27. 25.e. Last week, could this person have started a job if offered one, or returned to work if recalled? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, could have gone to work <input type="checkbox"/> No, because of own temporary illness <input type="checkbox"/> No, because of all other reasons (in school, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_INCTOT	PR2000A_INCTOT	Total personal income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>32. What was this person's total income in 1999? Add entries in questions 31 a-31 h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>[ ] None OR Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00 [ ] Loss</p>
PR2000A_INCWAGE	PR2000A_INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs - Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.</p> <p>[ ] Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00</p> <p>[ ] No</p> <p>31.b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships - Report net income after business expenses.</p> <p>[ ] Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00 [ ] Loss</p> <p>[ ] No</p>
PR2000A_POVERTY	PR2000A_POVERTY	Poverty status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_INCSS	PR2000A_INCSS	Social Security income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.d. Social Security or Railroad Retirement  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  Annual amount - Dollars  \$ ____, ____ .00  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>31.e. Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  Annual amount - Dollars  \$ ____, ____ .00  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR2000A_INCWELFR	PR2000A_INCWELFR	Welfare (public assistance) income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.f. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  Annual amount - Dollars  \$ ____, ____ .00  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_INCINVST	PR2000A_INCINVST	Interest, dividend, and rental income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.c. Interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts - Report even small amounts credited to an account.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR2000A_INCEARN	PR2000A_INCEARN	Total personal earned income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs - Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_INCOTHER	PR2000A_INCOTHER	Other income	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>31. Income in 1999 - Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.</p> <p>For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.</p> <p>31.b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships - Report net income after business expenses.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>31.h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony - Do not include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ ____, ____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR2000A_MIGRATE5	PR2000A_MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	<p>15.a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1995)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Person is under 5 years old -- Skip to 33</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, this house -- Skip to 16</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, outside Puerto Rico or the United States -- Print name of foreign country, or U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, etc., below -- Then skip to 16.</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, different house in Puerto Rico or the United States</p>
PR2000A_MIGPLAC5	PR2000A_MIGPLAC5	State or country of residence 5 years ago	<p>15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago?</p> <p>____ Name of city, town, or post office</p> <p>Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>____ Name of municipality or U.S. county</p> <p>____ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State</p> <p>----- ZIP Code</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_MIGMET5	PR2000A_MIGMET5	Metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago	15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? ___ Name of city, town, or post office Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits  ___ Name of municipality or U.S. county ___ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State _ _ _ _ _ ZIP Code
PR2000A_MIGTYPE5	PR2000A_MIGTYPE5	Metropolitan status 5 years ago	15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? ___ Name of city, town, or post office Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits  ___ Name of municipality or U.S. county ___ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State _ _ _ _ _ ZIP Code
PR2000A_MIGCITY5	PR2000A_MIGCITY5	City of residence 5 years ago (PR or US state)	15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? ___ Name of city, town, or post office Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits  ___ Name of municipality or U.S. county ___ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State _ _ _ _ _ ZIP Code
PR2000A_PWTYPE	PR2000A_PWTYPE	Place of work: metropolitan status	
PR2000A_PWSTATE2	PR2000A_PWSTATE2	Place of work, country	
PR2000A_DISABWRK	PR2000A_DISABWRK	Work disability	17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities: 17.d. (Answer if this person is 16 years old or over.) Working at a job or business? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_DISABMOB	PR2000A_DISABMOB	Disability limiting mobility	17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities: 17.c. (Answer if this person is 16 years old or over.) Going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor's office? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_PERSCARE	PR2000A_PERSCARE	Personal care limitation	17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities: 17.b. Dressing, bathing, or getting around inside the home? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_VETSTAT	PR2000A_VETSTAT	Veteran status	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.a. Has this person ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard? Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but does include activation, for example, for the Persian Gulf War. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, now on active duty <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on active duty in past, but not now <input type="checkbox"/> No, training for Reserves or National Guard only -- Skip to 21 <input type="checkbox"/> No, never served in the military -- Skip to 21
PR2000A_VET80X90	PR2000A_VET80X90	Veteran, served 1980 to 1990	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VET75X80	PR2000A_VET75X80	Veteran, served 1975 to 1980	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VETVIETN	PR2000A_VETVIETN	Veteran, served during Vietnam era	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VETYRS	PR2000A_VETYRS	Years of active-duty military service	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.c. In total, how many years of active-duty military service has this person had? <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_VET55X64	PR2000A_VET55X64	Veteran, served 1955 to 1964	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VETKOREA	PR2000A_VETKOREA	Veteran, served during Korean conflict era	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VETWWII	PR2000A_VETWWII	Veteran, served during WWII era	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_VETOTHER	PR2000A_VETOTHER	Veteran of other period	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_TRANWORK	PR2000A_TRANWORK	Means of transportation to work	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>23.a. How did this person usually get to work last week? If this person usually used more than one method of transportation during the trip, mark [X] the box of the one used for most of the distance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Car, truck, or van  <input type="checkbox"/> Bus or trolley bus  <input type="checkbox"/> Streetcar or trolley car  <input type="checkbox"/> Subway or elevated  <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad  <input type="checkbox"/> Ferryboat  <input type="checkbox"/> Taxicab  <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle  <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle  <input type="checkbox"/> Walked  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home -- Skip to 27  <input type="checkbox"/> Other method</p> <p>If "Car, truck, or van" is marked in 23a, go to 23b. Otherwise, skip to 24a.</p>
PR2000A_CARPOOL	PR2000A_CARPOOL	Carpooling	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>23.b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drove alone  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or 6 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 or more people</p>
PR2000A_RIDERS	PR2000A_RIDERS	Vehicle occupancy	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>23.b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drove alone  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or 6 people  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 or more people</p>
PR2000A_TRANTIME	PR2000A_TRANTIME	Travel time to work	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>24.b. How many minutes did it usually take this person to get from home to work last week?</p> <p>__ _ Minutes</p>
PR2000A_DEPARTS	PR2000A_DEPARTS	Time of departure for work	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>24.a. What time did this person usually leave home to go to work last week?</p> <p>__ : __  <input type="checkbox"/> a.m.  <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_PWMETRO	PR2000A_PWMETRO	Place of work: metropolitan area	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>a. Development or condominium name: Number and street name</p> <p>____ ____</p> <p>(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</p> <p>b. Name of city, town, or post office ____</p> <p>c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>d. Name of municipality or U.S. county ____</p> <p>e. Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. state or foreign country ____</p> <p>f. ZIP Code _ _ _ _ _</p>
PR2000A_PWCITY	PR2000A_PWCITY	Place of work: city	<p>[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]</p> <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>a. Development or condominium name: Number and street name</p> <p>____ ____</p> <p>(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</p> <p>b. Name of city, town, or post office ____</p> <p>c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>d. Name of municipality or U.S. county ____</p> <p>e. Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. state or foreign country ____</p> <p>f. ZIP Code _ _ _ _ _</p>
PR2000A_QAUGMENT	PR2000A_QAUGMENT	Flag for augmented person	
PR2000A_QAGE	PR2000A_QAGE	Flag for age	
PR2000A_QANCEST1	PR2000A_QANCEST1	Flag for ancestr1	
PR2000A_QDEPARTS	PR2000A_QDEPARTS	Flag for departs	
PR2000A_QBPL	PR2000A_QBPL	Flag for bpl, nativity	
PR2000A_QCARPOOL	PR2000A_QCARPOOL	Flag for carpool	
PR2000A_QCITIZEN	PR2000A_QCITIZEN	Flag for citizen	
PR2000A_QCLASSWK	PR2000A_QCLASSWK	Flag for classwkr	
PR2000A_QLANGUAG	PR2000A_QLANGUAG	Flag for language, speakeng	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_QDISABWR	PR2000A_QDISABWR	Flag for disabwrk	
PR2000A_QEMPSTAT	PR2000A_QEMPSTAT	Flag for empstat, labforce	
PR2000A_QEDUC	PR2000A_QEDUC	Flag for educrec, higrade, educ99	
PR2000A_QINCTOT	PR2000A_QINCTOT	Flag for inctot	
PR2000A_QINCBUS	PR2000A_QINCBUS	Flag for incbus, inctot, inearn	
PR2000A_QINCINVS	PR2000A_QINCINVS	Flag for incinvst, inctot	
PR2000A_QINCOTHE	PR2000A_QINCOTHE	Flag for incother, inctot	
PR2000A_QINCSS	PR2000A_QINCSS	Flag for incss, inctot	
PR2000A_QINCWAGE	PR2000A_QINCWAGE	Flag for incwage, inctot, inearn	
PR2000A_QINCWELF	PR2000A_QINCWELF	Flag for incwelfr, inctot	
PR2000A_QIND	PR2000A_QIND	Flag for lid, ind1950	
PR2000A_QDISABMO	PR2000A_QDISABMO	Flag for disabmob	
PR2000A_QPERSCAR	PR2000A_QPERSCAR	Flag for perscare	
PR2000A_QMARST	PR2000A_QMARST	Flag for marst	
PR2000A_QINCRETI	PR2000A_QINCRETI	Flag for incretir, inctot	
PR2000A_QMIGPLC5	PR2000A_QMIGPLC5	Flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00	
PR2000A_QMIGRAT5	PR2000A_QMIGRAT5	Flag for migrate5	
PR2000A_QVETYRS	PR2000A_QVETYRS	Flag for vetyrs	
PR2000A_QMOVEDIN	PR2000A_QMOVEDIN	Flag for movedin	
PR2000A_QOCC	PR2000A_QOCC	Flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce	
PR2000A_QRACE	PR2000A_QRACE	Flag for race variables	
PR2000A_QRELATE	PR2000A_QRELATE	Flag for relate	
PR2000A_QRIDERS	PR2000A_QRIDERS	Flag for riders	
PR2000A_QSCHOOL	PR2000A_QSCHOOL	Flag for school, schltype	
PR2000A_QSEX	PR2000A_QSEX	Flag for sex	
PR2000A_QSPEAKEN	PR2000A_QSPEAKEN	Flag for speakeng	
PR2000A_QTRANTIM	PR2000A_QTRANTIM	Flag for trantime	
PR2000A_QTRANWOR	PR2000A_QTRANWOR	Flag for tranwork	
PR2000A_QUHRSWOR	PR2000A_QUHRSWOR	Flag for uhrswork	
PR2000A_QVETPER	PR2000A_QVETPER	Flag for veteran variables 1	
PR2000A_QVETSTAT	PR2000A_QVETSTAT	Flag for veteran variables 2	
PR2000A_QWKSWORK	PR2000A_QWKSWORK	Flag for wkswork1, wkswork2	
PR2000A_QWORKEDY	PR2000A_QWORKEDY	Flag for workedyr	
PR2000A_QYRIMM	PR2000A_QYRIMM	Flag for yrimmig, yrsusa1, yrsusa2	
PR2000A_GCHOUSE	PR2000A_GCHOUSE	Own grandchildren living in household	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 19.a. Does this person have any of his/her own grandchildren under the age of 18 living in this house or apartment? [] Yes [] No -- Skip to 20a

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_RACAMIND	PR2000A_RACAMIND	Race: American Indian or Alaska Native	
PR2000A_RACASIAN	PR2000A_RACASIAN	Race: Asian	
PR2000A_RACBLK	PR2000A_RACBLK	Race: black or African American	
PR2000A_RACPACIS	PR2000A_RACPACIS	Race: Pacific Islander	
PR2000A_RACNUM	PR2000A_RACNUM	Number of major race groups	
PR2000A_RACOTHER	PR2000A_RACOTHER	Race: some other race	
PR2000A_RACWHT	PR2000A_RACWHT	Race: white	
PR2000A_GRADEATT	PR2000A_GRADEATT	Grade level attending	
PR2000A_WRKRECAL	PR2000A_WRKRECAL	Informed of work recall	25.c. Has this person been informed that he or she will be recalled to work within the next 6 months or been given a date to return to work? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Skip to 25e <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_INCSUPP	PR2000A_INCSUPP	Supplementary Security Income	
PR2000A_DIFFEYE	PR2000A_DIFFEYE	Vision or hearing difficulty	16. Does this person have any of the following long-lasting conditions? 16.a. Blindness, deafness, or a severe vision or hearing impairment? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_DIFFPHYS	PR2000A_DIFFPHYS	Physical difficulty	16. Does this person have any of the following long-lasting conditions? 16.b. A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_DIFFREM	PR2000A_DIFFREM	Difficulty remembering	17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities: 17.a. Learning, remembering, or concentrating? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR2000A_VET90X95	PR2000A_VET90X95	Veteran, served 1990 to 1995	20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_VET95X00	PR2000A_VET95X00	Veteran, served 1995 to 2000	20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served. <input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War) <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time
PR2000A_GCMONTHS	PR2000A_GCMONTHS	Months responsible for grandchildren	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]
PR2000A_GCRESPON	PR2000A_GCRESPON	Responsible for grandchildren	[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.] 19.c. How long has this grandparent been responsible for the/se grandchild/children? If the grandparent is financially responsible for more than one grandchild, answer the question for the grandchild for whom the grandparent has been responsible for the longest period of time. <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 11 months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more
PR2000A_QDIFFEYE	PR2000A_QDIFFEYE	Flag for diffeye	
PR2000A_QINCSUPP	PR2000A_QINCSUPP	Flag for incsupp	
PR2000A_QDIFFPHY	PR2000A_QDIFFPHY	Flag for diffphy	
PR2000A_QDIFFREM	PR2000A_QDIFFREM	Flag for diffrem	
PR2000A_QGCHOUSE	PR2000A_QGCHOUSE	Flag for gchouse	
PR2000A_QGCMONTH	PR2000A_QGCMONTH	Flag for gcmonths	
PR2000A_QGCRESPO	PR2000A_QGCRESPO	Flag for gcrespon	
PR2000A_QGRADEAT	PR2000A_QGRADEAT	Flag for gradeatt	
PR2000A_POV2000	PR2000A_POV2000	Poverty status, 2000 criteria	
PR2000A_INCBUS00	PR2000A_INCBUS00	Business and farm income, 2000	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_PWTYPE00	PR2000A_PWTYPE00	Place of work: metropolitan status	<p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>a. Development or condominium name: Number and street name</p> <p>____ ____</p> <p>(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</p> <p>b. Name of city, town, or post office ____</p> <p>c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>d. Name of municipality or U.S. county ____</p> <p>e. Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. state or foreign country ____</p> <p>f. ZIP Code _ _ _ _ _</p>
PR2000A_OLDPOV20	PR2000A_OLDPOV20	Poverty status, original 2000 PUMS	
PR2000A_INCRETIR	PR2000A_INCRETIR	Retirement income	<p>31.g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions - Do not include Social Security.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Annual amount - Dollars</p> <p>\$ _ _ , _ _ _ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR2000A_PWPUMAS	PR2000A_PWPUMAS	Super-PUMA of work	
PR2000A_OCC2000M	PR2000A_OCC2000M	Occupation, 2000 basis	<p>28. Occupation</p> <p>28.a. What kind of work was this person doing? (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)</p> <p>____ ____ ____</p> <p>28.b. What were this person's most important activities or duties? (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)</p> <p>____ ____ ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_IND2000M	PR2000A_IND2000M	Industry, 2000 basis	<p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>27.a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>and print the branch of the Armed Forces _____  Name of company, business, or other employer  _____  _____  _____</p> <p>27.b. What kind of business or industry was this?  Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)  _____  _____  _____</p> <p>27.c. Is this mainly - Mark [X] one box.  <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing  <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade  <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>
PR2000A_IND1990	PR2000A_IND1990	Industry, 1990 basis	<p>27. Industry or Employer - Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.</p> <p>27.a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>and print the branch of the Armed Forces _____  Name of company, business, or other employer  _____  _____  _____</p> <p>27.b. What kind of business or industry was this?  Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)  _____  _____  _____</p> <p>27.c. Is this mainly - Mark [X] one box.  <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing  <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade  <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR2000A_QHISPAN	PR2000A_QHISPAN	Flag for Hispan	
PR2000A_RACESING	PR2000A_RACESING	Race: Single race identification	
PR2000A_OCC1990	PR2000A_OCC1990	Occupation, 1990 basis	28. Occupation 28.a. What kind of work was this person doing? (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant) ____ ____ ____ 28.b. What were this person's most important activities or duties? (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records) ____ ____ ____
PR2000A_TRIBE	PR2000A_TRIBE	Tribe	
PR2000A_YRIMMIPR	PR2000A_YRIMMIPR	Year of immigration to Puerto Rico	14. When did this person come to live in Puerto Rico? Print numbers in boxes. ____ Year

total: 234



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### ■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### YEAR: Year

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**CITYPR: Puerto Rico, Cities****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in identifiable city)
0640	Bayamon
1060	Carolina
2580	Guaynabo
5460	Ponce
6300	San Juan

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITYPR indicates the household's city of residence for households located in identifiable cities in Puerto Rico from 2000 to present. For more information of CITYPR, refer to the CITY variable in IPUMS-USA.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1ALT\_PR: Puerto Rico, PUMAs 1980 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
630101	G7201001
630104	G7201002, G7201003, G7201004

630110	G7201100
630180	G7201800
630200	G7200100, G7200200, G7200300, G7200400, G7200500, G72000700, G7201200, G7201300, G7201400, G7201500, G7201600, G7201700, G7201900, G7202000, G7202100, G7202200, G7202300, G7202400, G7202600, G7200600, G7200801, G7200802, G7200900
630250	G7202500

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1ALT\_PR identifies the most detailed areas that can be consistently delineated from the geographic codes available in United States and Puerto Rico PUMS (Public Use Microdata Series) files from 1980 to 2010. In 1980 PUMS files, the smallest identified units are "county groups," and in later PUMS files, the smallest identified units are Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs). The definitions of PUMAs differ from county groups, and the 1990 PUMAs differ from the 2000 PUMAs (which are used for 2000, 2005 and 2010 samples). GEO1ALT\_PR is spatially harmonized to account for these boundary changes. Each GEO1ALT\_PR code corresponds to a distinct set of 1980 county groups and 1990 and 2000 PUMAs that collectively cover a consistent geographic area across time. More details on construction of PUMAs can be found in IPUMS USA website.

A separate variable, GEO1\_PR, identifies sets of 2000 and 2010 PUMAs that comprise comparable populations for samples from 2000 forward. GEO1\_PR corresponds with CPUMA0010 variable in IPUMS USA .

Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1ALT\_PR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site. The GIS boundary files for GEO1ALT\_PR are based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2000 TIGER/Line files.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_PR: Puerto Rico, PUMAs 2000 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
630079	1079
630080	1080
630081	1081
630082	1082

630083	1083
630084	1084
630085	1085

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PR identifies the 0010 Consistent PUMAs (2010 based Consistent Public Use Microdata Areas). Each PUMA is an aggregation of one or more 2010 U.S. and Puerto Rico Census PUMAs (Public Use Microdata Areas) that, in combination, align closely (within a 1% population mismatch tolerance) with a corresponding set of 2000 PUMAs. PUMAs are effectively the smallest geographic units that can be consistently identified from the geographic codes available in Puerto Rico Census PUMS from 2000 and later (until 2020 PUMAs take effect sometime after the 2020 Census). Note that the 2020 sample uses experimental weights to correct for the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the 2020 data collection. More details on construction of PUMAs can be found in IPUMS USA website. The following excel file lists GEO1\_PR codes and their relationship to CPUMA0010.

A separate variable, GEO1ALT\_PR, identifies sets of 1980 county groups and 1990 and 2000 PUMAs that comprise comparable populations for samples from 1980 through 2011. GEO1ALT\_PR corresponds with CONSPUMA variable in IPUMS USA .

GEO1\_PR is spatially harmonized to account for these boundary changes. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEO1\_PR2000: Puerto Rico, PUMAs 2000 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	PUMA G7200100
0200	PUMA G7200200
0300	PUMA G7200300
0400	PUMA G7200400
0500	PUMA G7200500

0600	PUMA G7200600
0700	PUMA G7200700
0801	PUMA G7200801
0802	PUMA G7200802
0900	PUMA G7200900
1001	PUMA G7201001
1002	PUMA G7201002
1003	PUMA G7201003
1004	PUMA G7201004
1100	PUMA G7201100
1200	PUMA G7201200
1300	PUMA G7201300
1400	PUMA G7201400
1500	PUMA G7201500
1600	PUMA G7201600
1700	PUMA G7201700
1800	PUMA G7201800
1900	PUMA G7201900
2000	PUMA G7202000
2100	PUMA G7202100
2200	PUMA G7202200
2300	PUMA G7202300
2400	PUMA G7202400
2500	PUMA G7202500
2600	PUMA G7202600

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PR2000 identifies the household's Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) in Puerto Rico in 2000. PUMAs are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PR2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

### REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SPUMAPR: Puerto Rico, Super PUMA (Public use microdata area)

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
72100	72100
72200	72200
72300	72300
72400	72400
72500	72500
72600	72600
72700	72700
72800	72800

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SPUMAPR identifies the Super Public Use Microdata Area (Super-PUMA) in Puerto Rico in 2000, 2005, and 2010. SPUMAPR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AUTOS: Automobiles available****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos

3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal

10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling

27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## METPR2013: Puerto Rico, Metropolitan area, 2013 definitions

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not in identifiable area
3242	Mayagüez
3866	Ponce
4190	San Germán
4198	San Juan-Carolina-Caguas

## description

### DEFINITION

METPR2013 identifies metro areas of residence using the 2013 definitions for metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) from the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The 2013 MSAs are the first to be based on 2010 standards and 2010 census data.

METPR2013 is available only for 2000 and later samples. Another variable, METROPR, identifies metro areas for earlier samples. Both variables are available for samples from 2000 through 2010. For more information on METPR2013 and METROPR, refer to the IPUMS-USA website.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**METROPR: Puerto Rico, Metropolitan Area****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not identifiable or not in a metro area
1	Aguadilla
2	Arecibo
3	Caguas
4	Mayagüez
5	Ponce
6	San Juan-Bayamon

**description**

## DEFINITION

METROPR indicates the metropolitan area in Puerto Rico in all sample years. METROPR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government

212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

---

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145

146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184

185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## PR2000A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	First 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable allocates each household to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_FARM: Farm status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-Farm
2	Farm

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates farm households.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_FARMPROD: Sales of farm products

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A031 PR00A037 PR00A038"><span class="em">44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A031"><span class="em">44.c. In 1999, what were the actual sales of all agricultural products from this property?</span> <br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] \$1 to \$999<br />[] \$1,000 to \$2,499<br />[] \$2,500 to \$4,999<br />[] \$5,000 to \$9,999<br />[] \$10,000 or more</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	\$1 - \$999
3	\$1,000 - \$2,499
4	\$2,500 - \$4,999
5	\$5,000 - \$9,999
6	\$10,000 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous year's gross sales of farm produce in contemporary dollars.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households living in lots larger than 1 acre [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_GQ: Group quarters status**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant unit
1	Households
2	Additional households under 1990 definition
3	Institutions
4	Other group quarters
5	Large households sampled as group quarters

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates group quarters status, whether it is a household or group quarters.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Non-group quarters households
100	Institution
500	Non-institutional group quarters
600	Military
700	College dormitory

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of group quarters, whether it is institutional or non-institutional.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A022 PR00A023 PR00A025 PR00A026 PR00A027 PR00A121"><span class="em">2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below.</span><br /><div class="i1">House number \_\_\_\_\_<br />Development/condominium name \_\_\_\_\_<br />Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box \_\_\_\_\_<br />Apartment number \_\_\_\_\_<br />City \_\_\_\_\_<br />State ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many households in the U.S. population are represented by a given household in the IPUMS.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PR2000A\_METAREA: Metropolitan area****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A022 PR00A023 PR00A025 PR00A026 PR00A027 PR00A121"><span class="em">2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below.</span><br /><div class="i1">House number \_\_\_\_\_<br />Development/condominium name \_\_\_\_\_<br />Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box \_\_\_\_\_<br />Apartment number \_\_\_\_\_<br />City \_\_\_\_\_<br />State ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not identifiable or not in an MSA
0060	Aguadilla, PR
0470	Arecibo, PR
1330	Caguas, PR
6360	Ponce, PR
7440	San Juan-Bayamon, PR

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area where the household was enumerated, if that metropolitan area was large enough to meet confidentiality requirements.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_METRO: Metropolitan status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PR00A022 PR00A023 PR00A025 PR00A026 PR00A027 PR00A121"><span class="em">2. Refer to the address label on this page. If that address is NOT the MAILING address of this residence, print the mailing address below.</span><br /><div class="i1">House number \_\_\_\_\_<br />Development/condominium name \_\_\_\_\_<br />Street or road name, rural route and box, or PO box \_\_\_\_\_<br />Apartment number \_\_\_\_\_<br />City \_\_\_\_\_<br />State ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not identifiable
1	Not in metro area
2	Central city
3	Outside central city
4	Central city status unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household location corresponds to a metropolitan area.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_MORTGAG2: Second mortgage status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A034"><span class="em">48.a. Do you have a second mortgage or a home equity loan on this property? </span>Mark [X] all boxes that apply.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, a second mortgage<br />[] Yes, a home equity loan<br />[] No -- Skip to 49</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
3	Yes, 2nd mortgage
4	Yes, home equity loan
5	Yes, 2nd mortgage and home equity loan
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether owner-occupied housing units with a first mortgage were encumbered by a second mortgage or home equity loan.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that own dwelling and have first mortgage [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_MORTGAGE: Mortgage status

Data file: PR12000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A033"><span class="em">47.a. Do you have a mortgage, deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt on this property?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, mortgage, deed of trust, or similar debt<br />[] Yes, contract to purchase<br />[] No -- Skip to 48a</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, owned free and clear

3	Yes, mortgaged/ deed of trust or similar debt
4	Yes, contract to purchase
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether an owner-occupied dwelling was owned free and clear or was encumbered by a mortgage or other type of debt.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that own dwelling [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A032 PR00A120"><span class="em">33. Is this house, apartment, or mobile home </span>-<br /><div class="i1">[] Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?<br />[] Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)?<br />[] Rented for cash rent?<br />[] Occupied without payment of cash rent?</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Owned free and clear
13	Owned with mortgage or loan
21	No cash rent
22	With cash rent
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates ownership of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_ACREPROP: Acreage of property****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A031 PR00A037 PR00A038"><span class="em">44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A038"><span class="em">44.b. How many acres is this house or mobile home on?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Less than 1 acre -- Skip to 45<br />[] 1 to 9.9 acres<br />[] 10 or more acres</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	City or suburban lots (any size) and rural lots on less than 1 acre
7	1-9 cuerdas
8	10+ cuerdas
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates acreage of property.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Single-family houses or mobile homes; not group quarters [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_COMMUSE: Commercial use****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A031 PR00A037 PR00A038"><span class="em">44. Answer only if this is a one-family house or mobile home -all others skip to 45.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A037"><span class="em">44.a. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No commerical use
2	Yes, used commercially
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling has a business (such as a store/barber shop) or medical/dental office on the property.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Single-family houses or mobile homes; not group quarters [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_MORTAMT1: First mortgage monthly payment

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A035"><span class="em">47.b. How much is your regular monthly mortgage payment on this property? </span>Include payment only on first mortgage or contract to purchase.<br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_ \_\_ .00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[ ] No regular payment required -- Skip to 48a</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates first mortgage monthly payment.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that own dwelling and have first mortgage [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

3800 = Top code.

**PR2000A\_PROPINSR: Annual property insurance cost**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A040"><span class="em">50. What was the annual payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on this property?</span><br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_\_ .00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] None</div><br /></sva>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the annual property insurance cost.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Housholds that own dwelling [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

1 = None.

3100 = Top code.

---

**PR2000A\_PROPTX: Annual property taxes**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A041"><span class="em">49. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year?</span><br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_\_.00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] None</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total annual real estate tax costs for the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that own dwelling [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 2-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

1 = None.

68 = \$9,100+.

**PR2000A\_RENT: Monthly contract rent****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A042 PR00A044"><span class="em">46. Answer only if you pay rent for this house, apartment, or mobile home - All others skip to 47a.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A042"><span class="em">46.a. What is the monthly rent?</span><br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_ \_\_ .00</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates monthly contract rent.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Renter-occupied or vacant-to-rent units rented for cash; not group quarters [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

2400 = Top code.

**PR2000A\_RENTGRS: Monthly gross rent****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates monthly gross rent.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households that rent for cash [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

**PR2000A\_RENTMEAL: Meals included in rent**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A042 PR00A044"><span class="em">46. Answer only if you pay rent for this house, apartment, or mobile home - All others skip to 47a.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A044"><span class="em">46.b. Does the monthly rent include any meals?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, meals not included
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether meals are included in rent.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Renter-occupied or vacant-to-rent units that rented for cash [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_TAXINCL: Mortgage payment includes property taxes****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A039"><span class="em">47.c. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for real estate taxes on this property?</span><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, taxes included in mortgage payment<br /><input type="checkbox"/> No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household's monthly mortgage payment includes property taxes.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that pay mortgage [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VALUEH: House value****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047

PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A036"><span class="em">51. What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot, apartment, or mobile home and lot would sell for if it were for sale?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Less than \$10,000<br />[] \$10,000 to \$14,999<br />[] \$15,000 to \$19,999<br />[] \$20,000 to \$24,999<br />[] \$25,000 to \$29,999<br />[] \$30,000 to \$34,999<br />[] \$35,000 to \$39,999<br />[] \$40,000 to \$49,999<br />[] \$50,000 to \$59,999<br />[] \$60,000 to \$69,999<br />[] \$70,000 to \$79,999<br />[] \$80,000 to \$89,999<br />[] \$90,000 to \$99,999<br />[] \$100,000 to \$124,999<br />[] \$125,000 to \$149,999<br />[] \$150,000 to \$174,999<br />[] \$175,000 to \$199,999<br />[] \$200,000 to \$249,999<br />[] \$250,000 to \$299,999<br />[] \$300,000 to \$399,999<br />[] \$400,000 to \$499,999<br />[] \$500,000 to \$749,999<br />[] \$750,000 to \$999,999<br />[] \$1,000,000 or more</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005000	Less than \$10,000
012500	\$10,000-14,999
017500	\$15,000-19,999
022500	\$20,000-24,999
027500	\$25,000-29,999
032500	\$30,000-34,999
037500	\$35,000-39,999
045000	\$40,000-49,999
055000	\$50,000-59,999
065000	\$60,000-69,999
075000	\$70,000-79,999
085000	\$80,000-89,999
095000	\$90,000-99,999
112500	\$100,000-124,999
137500	\$125,000-149,999
162500	\$150,000-174,999
187500	\$175,000-199,999
225000	\$200,000-249,999
275000	\$250,000-299,999
350000	\$300,000-399,999
450000	\$400,000-499,999
625000	\$500,000-749,999
875000	\$750,000-999,999
999998	\$1,000,000+
999999	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale housing units in contemporary dollars.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale housing units; not group quarters [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_CONDO: Condominium status**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A045 PR00A046"><span class="em">52. Answer only if this is a condominium - What is the monthly condominium fee?</span><br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_ \_\_.00</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not a condominium unit
2	Condominium unit
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household lives in a condominium-housing units whose occupants share with other households the ownership and use of certain common areas and facilities.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households that own dwelling [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_CONDOFEE: Monthly condominium fee**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A045 PR00A046"><span class="em">52. Answer only if this is a condominium - What is the monthly condominium fee?</span><br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_ \_\_ .00</div><br /></sva r>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly condominium fee.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Household that own condominium [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

1100 = Top code.

## PR2000A\_COSTELEC: Annual electricity cost

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A048 PR00A049 PR00A050 PR00A051"><span class="em">45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? </span>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A048"><span class="em">45.a. Electricity</span><br /><div class="i1">Annual cost - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_ \_\_ .00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] Included in rent or in condominium fee<br /><div class="i1">[] No charge or electricity not used</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates annual electricity cost.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

5700 = Top code.

9993 = No charge or none used.

9997 = Included in rent.

**PR2000A\_COSTFUEL: Annual home heating fuel cost**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A048 PR00A049 PR00A050 PR00A051"><span class="em">45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? </span>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A051"><span class="em">45.d. Oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc.</span><br /><div class="i1">Annual cost - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$\_, \_\_\_.00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] Included in rent or in condominium fee<br />[] No charge or these fuels not used</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates annual home heating fuel cost.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

3500 = Top code.

9993 = No charge or none used.

9997 = Included in rent.

**PR2000A\_COSTGAS: Annual gas cost**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A048 PR00A049 PR00A050 PR00A051"><span class="em">45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? </span>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A049"><span class="em">45.b. Gas</span><br /><div class="i1">Annual cost - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$, \_\_\_.00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] Included in rent or in condominium fee<br />[] No charge or gas not used</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates annual gas cost.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).  
 4900 = Top code.  
 9993 = No charge or none used.  
 9997 = Included in rent.

---

## PR2000A\_COSTWATR: Annual water cost

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A048 PR00A049 PR00A050 PR00A051"><span class="em">45. What are the annual costs of utilities and fuels for this house, apartment, or mobile home? </span>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the annual cost.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A050"><span class="em">45.c. Water and sewer</span><br /><div class="i1">Annual cost - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$, \_\_\_.00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] Included in rent or in condominium fee<br />[] No charge</div><br /></sva>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates annual water cost.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).  
 2900 = Top code.  
 9993 = No charge or none used.  
 9997 = Included in rent.

---

## PR2000A\_FTOTINC: Total family income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A052 PR00A452"><span class="em">32. What was this person's total income in 1999?
</span>Add entries in questions 31 a-31 h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the
"Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] None OR<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div
class="i2">$ __, __.00<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total money income of all household members age 15+ that are related to the head, during the previous year.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe).

---

## PR2000A\_HHINCOME: Total household income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total money income of all household members age 15+, during the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe).

**PR2000A\_MOBLHOM2: Annual mobile home costs including loan payments**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A103 PR00A047"><span class="em">53. Answer only if this is a mobile home -</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A047"><span class="em">53.b. What was the total cost for installment loan payments, personal property taxes, site rent, registration fees, and license fees on this mobile home and its site last year?<br />Exclude real estate taxes.</span><br /><div class="i1">Yearly amount - Dollars<br />\$ \_\_, \_\_\_\_.00</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates annual mobile home costs including loan payments.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Mobile home households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II .3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

1 = Unknown.

---

## PR2000A\_VACANCY: Vacancy status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	For rent
2	For sale only
3	Rented or sold but not (yet) occupied
4	For seasonal, recreational or other occasional use
7	For migratory workers
9	Other vacant

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a dwelling was vacant and reports the reason for the vacancy.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Vacant units [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A060"><span class="em">38. How many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this house, apartment, or mobile home were on the market for sale or rent?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] No bedrooms<br />[] 1 bedroom<br />[] 2 bedrooms<br />[] 3 bedrooms<br />[] 4 bedrooms<br />[] 5 or more bedrooms</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No bedrooms
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms within the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_BUILTYR: Age of structure

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A058"><span class="em">35. About when was this building first built? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1999 or 2000<br />[] 1995 to 1998<br />[] 1990 to 1994<br />[] 1980 to 1989<br />[] 1970 to 1979<br />[] 1960 to 1969<br />[] 1950 to 1959<br />[] 1940 to 1949<br />[] 1939 or earlier</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	0-1 year old
2	2-5 years
3	6-10 years
4	11-20 years
5	21-30 years
6	31-40 years
7	41-50 years
8	51-60 years
9	61+ years

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the structure.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_FUELHEAT: Home heating fuel**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A064"><span class="em">42. Which fuel is used most for heating this house, apartment, or mobile home?</span><br />[Non-vacant households that are owned or rented]<br /><div class="i1">[] Gas: from underground pipes serving the neighborhood<br />[] Gas: bottled, tank, or LP<br />[] Electricity<br />[] Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.<br />[] Coal or coke<br />[] Wood<br />[] Solar energy<br />[] Other fuel<br />[] No fuel used</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No fuel used
2	Utility gas from underground pipes serving neighborhood

3	Bottled, tank, or liquefied petroleum gas
4	Electricity
5	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
6	Coal or coke
7	Wood
8	Solar energy
9	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel most used for heating the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A055"><span class="em">40. Do you have complete kitchen facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) a sink with piped water, 2) a range or stove, and 3) a refrigerator?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, have all three facilities<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
4	Yes (shared or exclusive use)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling contained kitchen or cooking facilities.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_LINGISOL: Linguistic isolation****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A063 PR00A429"><span class="em">11.a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No -- Skip to 12</div><br /><span class="em">11.b. What is this language?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_</div><br />(For example: Korean, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese)<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR00A430" v="PR00A063 PR00A430"><span class="em">11.c. How well does this person speak English?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Very well<br />[] Well<br />[] Not well<br />[] Not at all</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not linguistically isolated
2	Linguistically isolated
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates linguistically isolated households, in which either no person age 14+ speaks only English at home, or no person age 14+ who speaks a language other than English at home speaks English "Very well".

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_MORTAMT2: Second mortgage monthly payment****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A062"><span class="em">48.b. How much is your regular monthly payment on all second or junior mortgages and all home equity loans on this property?</span><br />[For households with a second mortgage]<br /><div class="i1">Monthly amount - Dollars<br />\$\_, \_\_. \_\_.00</div><br />Or<br /><div class="i1">[] No regular payment required</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0001	1
0004	4
0010	10
0020	20
0030	30
0040	40
0050	50
0060	60
0070	70
0080	80
0090	90
0100	100
0110	110
0120	120
0130	130
0140	140
0150	150
0160	160
0170	170
0180	180
0190	190
0200	200
0210	210
0220	220
0230	230
0240	240
0250	250
0260	260

0270	270
0280	280
0290	290
0300	300
0310	310
0320	320
0330	330
0340	340
0350	350
0360	360
0370	370
0380	380
0390	390
0400	400
0410	410
0420	420
0430	430
0440	440
0450	450
0460	460
0470	470
0480	480
0490	490
0500	500
0510	510
0520	520
0530	530
0540	540
0550	550
0560	560
0570	570
0580	580
0590	590
0600	600
0610	610
0620	620
0630	630
0640	640
0650	650

0660	660
0670	670
0680	680
0690	690
0700	700
0710	710
0720	720
0730	730
0740	740
0750	750
0760	760
0770	770
0780	780
0790	790
0800	800
0810	810
0820	820
0830	830
0840	840
0850	850
0870	870
0880	880
0890	890
0900	900
0910	910
0930	930
0940	940
0950	950
0970	970
0980	980
1000	1000
1100	1100
1900	1900

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second mortgage monthly payment, if any.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Households with a second mortgage [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR00A061"><span class="em">41. Is there telephone service available in this house, apartment, or mobile home from which you can both make and receive calls?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no phone available
2	Yes, phone available
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the telephone availability.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PLUMBING: Plumbing facilities****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A057"><span class="em">39. Do you have complete plumbing facilities in this house, apartment, or mobile home; that is, 1) hot and cold piped water, 2) a flush toilet, and 3) a bathtub or shower?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, have all three facilities<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Without complete plumbing
20	With complete plumbing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling contained hot and cold piped water, a flush toilet, and a bathtub or shower.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A056"><span class="em">37. How many rooms do you have in this house, apartment, or mobile home? </span>Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms.<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 room<br />[] 2 rooms<br />[] 3 rooms<br />[] 4 rooms<br />[] 5 rooms<br />[] 6 rooms<br />[] 7 rooms<br />[] 8 rooms<br />[] 9 or more rooms</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1 room
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9 or more

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of whole rooms used for living purposes that are contained in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_UNITSSTR: Units in structure

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A059"><span class="em">34. Which best describes this building? </span><br />Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.<br /><div class="i1">[] A mobile home<br />[] A one-family house detached from any other house<br />[] A one-family house attached to one or more houses<br />[] A building with 2 apartments<br />[] A building with 3 or 4 apartments<br />[] A building with 5 to 9 apartments<br />[] A building with 10 to 19 apartments<br />[] A building with 20 to 49 apartments<br />[] A building with 50 or more apartments<br />[] Boat, RV, van, etc.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Mobile home or trailer
02	Boat, tent, van, other
03	1-family house, detached
04	1-family house, attached
05	2-family building
06	3-4 family building
07	5-9 family building
08	10-19 family building
09	20-49 family building

10	50+ family building
----	---------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings (both occupied and vacant) in the structure containing the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households, not commercial units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 couples
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of married couples in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 13.9%, type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 family
02	2 families
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	9
12	12

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in household.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 3.2%, type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	0 fathers
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who are identified as residing with their children in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 13.9%, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 mothers
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who are identified as residing with their children in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 13.9%, type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QACREHOU: Flag for acrehous****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated or N/A
4	Allocated, hot deck

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ACREHOUS (acreage of house).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QACREPRO: Flag for acreprop, farm****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ACREPROP, FARM (acreage of property and farm status).

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QINSINCL: Flag for insrincl

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for insrincl.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QMOBLHOM: Flag for mobilhome, mobilhom2

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MOBLHOME, MOBLHOM2 (annual mobile home costs and annual mobile home costs including loan payments).

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QMORTAM1: Flag for mortamt1

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MOTAMT1 (first mortgage monthly payment).

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VEHICLES: Vehicles available****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PR00A065"><span class="em">43. How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?</span><br />[Non-vacant households owned or rented]<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6 or more</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 available
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
	No vehicles available
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of vehicles available for the household.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QBEDROOM: Flag for bedrooms****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated, hot deck

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for bedrooms.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QBUILTYR: Flag for builtyr

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for builtyr.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QCOMMUSE: Flag for commute****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated, hot deck

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for commute.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QCONDO: Flag for condo****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for condo.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QCOSTELE: Flag for costelec

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for costelec.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QCOSTFUE: Flag for costfuel

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for costfuel.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QCOSTGAS: Flag for costgas**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for costgas.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QMORTAM2: Flag for mortamt2**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for mortamt2.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QMORTGA2: Flag for mortgag2

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for mortgag2.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QMORTGAG: Flag for mortgage****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for mortgage.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QCOSTWAT: Flag for costwatr****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for costwatr.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QFARMPRO: Flag for farmprod, farm

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for farmprod, farm.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QFUELHEA: Flag for fuelheat

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4	Allocated
---	-----------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for fuelheat.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QKITCHEN: Flag for kitchen

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for kitchen.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QOWNERSH: Flag for ownership

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for ownership.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QPHONE: Flag for phone

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for phone.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QPLUMBIN: Flag for plumbing****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for plumbing.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QPROPINS: Flag for propinsr****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for propinsr.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QPROPTX: Flag for proptx99

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for proptx99.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QRENTMEA: Flag for rentmeal

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for rentmeal.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_MOBLOAN: Mobile home loan**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A033 PR00A035 PR00A039 PR00A034 PR00A040 PR00A041 PR00A036 PR00A045 PR00A047 PR00A103"><span class="em">47. Answer questions 47a-53 if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house, apartment, or mobile home; otherwise, skip to questions for Person 2.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A103 PR00A047"><span class="em">53. Answer only if this is a mobile home -</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A103"><span class="em">53.a. Do you have an installment loan or contract on this mobile home?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mobile home has an installment loan or contract.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Mobile home households, owned or being bought, excluding group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PUMALAND: PUMA land area****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) land area in square meters.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 14-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PR2000A\_QCONDOFE: Flag for condofee****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for condo/fee.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QRENT: Flag for rent, rent30

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated (method not specified)

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for rent, rent30.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QROOMS: Flag for rooms

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for rooms.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QSUBSTIH: Flag for substituted household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated, substituted
6	Allocated, Substituted

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for substituted household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QTAXINCL: Flag for taxincl

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for taxincl.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QUNITSST: Flag for unitsstr**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for unitsstr.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QVACANCY: Flag for vacancy****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for vacancy.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QVALUEH: Flag for valueh****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for valueh.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_HHTYPE: Household type**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married-couple family household
2	Male householder, no wife present
3	Female householder, no husband present
4	Male householder, living alone
5	Male householder, not living alone
6	Female householder, living alone
7	Female householder, not living alone
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_PUMAAREA: PUMA total area****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) total area in square meters.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 14-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PR2000A\_PUMASUPR: Super Public Use Microdata Area****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
72100	72100
72200	72200
72300	72300
72400	72400
72500	72500
72600	72600
72700	72700
72800	72800

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Super Public Use Microdata Area.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_PUMATY00: PUMA type, 2000**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	Contains an entire MSA and no other territory
23	Both inside and outside central city
51	Inside central city
52	Outside central city
53	Both inside and outside central city
70	Contains both metropolitan and non-metropolitan territory
80	Contains only metropolitan territory in 2 or more partial and/or entire MSAs/PMSAs/CMSAs
90	Contains only nonmetropolitan territory

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the types of places included in a household's Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA).

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QAUGMENH: Flag for household augmentation****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for household augmentation.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QMOBLOAN: Flag for Mobloan****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for Mobloan.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QVEHICLE: Data quality flag for VEHICLE****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the data quality flag for vehicle.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ANCEST: Ancestry, U.S. and Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Alsatian
002	Andorran
003	Austrian
004	Tirolean
005	Basque
006	French Basque
008	Belgian
009	Flemish
010	Walloon
011	British
012	British Isles
013	Channel Islander
014	Gibraltar
015	Cornish
016	Corsican

017	Cypriot
018	Greek Cypriote
019	Turkish Cypriote
020	Danish
021	Dutch
022	English
023	Faeroe Islander
024	Finnish
025	Karelian
026	French
027	Lorrainian
028	Breton
029	Frisian
030	Friulian
032	German (1980)
033	Bavarian
034	Berliner
035	Hamburger
036	Hanoverian
037	Hessian
038	Lubecker
039	Pomeranian (1980)
040	Prussian
041	Saxon
042	Sudetenlander
043	Westphalian
046	Greek
047	Cretan
048	Cycladic Islander
049	Icelander
050	Irish
051	Italian (1980)
053	Abruzzi
054	Apulian
055	Basilicata
056	Calabrian
057	Amalfi
058	Emilia Romagna
059	Rome

060	Ligurian
061	Lombardian
062	Marches
063	Molise
064	Neapolitan
065	Piedmontese
066	Puglia
067	Sardinian
068	Sicilian
069	Tuscan
070	Trentino
071	Umbrian
072	Valle d"Aosta
073	Venetian
075	Lapp
076	Liechtensteiner
077	Luxemburger
078	Maltese
079	Manx
080	Monegasque
081	Northern Irish
082	Norwegian
084	Portuguese
085	Azorean
086	Madeiran
087	Scotch Irish (1990)
088	Scottish
089	Swedish
090	Aland Islander
091	Swiss
092	Suisse (1980)
095	Romansch (1980)
096	Suisse Romane (1990)
097	Welsh
098	Scandinavian, Nordic
100	Albanian
101	Azerbaijani
102	Belorussian
103	Bulgarian

105	Carpathian
108	Cossack (1990)
109	Croatian
111	Czechoslovakian
112	Bohemian
115	Estonian
116	Livonian
117	Finno Ugrian (1990)
118	Mordovian
119	Voytak
120	Georgian (1980)
122	Germans from Russia:
123	Gruziia (1990)
124	Rom
125	Hungarian
126	Magyar
128	Latvian
129	Lithuanian
130	Macedonian
132	North Caucasian (1990)
133	North Caucasian Turkic (1990)
140	Ossetian
142	Polish
143	Kashubian
144	Romanian (1990)
145	Bessarabian (1980)
146	Moldavian
147	Wallachian
148	Russian
150	Muscovite
152	Serbian (1980)
153	Slovak
154	Slovene
155	Sorb/Wend
156	Soviet Turkic (1990)
157	Bashkir
158	Chevash
159	Gagauz (1990)
160	Mesknnetian (1990)

163	Yakut
164	Soviet Union, n.e.c. (1990)
165	Tatar (1990)
169	Uzbek
171	Ukrainian (1980)
176	Yugoslavian
178	Slav
179	Slavonian (1990)
181	Central European, n.e.c.
183	Northern European, n.e.c.
185	Southern European, n.e.c.
187	Western European, n.e.c.
190	Eastern European, n.e.c.
195	European, n.e.c.
200	Spaniard (1980)
201	Andalusian (1990)
202	Asturian (1990)
204	Catalonian
205	Balearic Islander (1980)
206	Galician (1980)
210	Mexican (1980)
211	Mexican American
213	Chicano/Chicana
218	Nuevo Mexicano (1980)
219	Californio
221	Costa Rican
222	Guatemalan
223	Honduran
224	Nicaraguan
225	Panamanian (1980)
226	Salvadoran
227	Latin American (1980)
231	Argentinean
232	Bolivian
233	Chilean
234	Colombian
235	Ecuadorian
236	Paraguayan
237	Peruvian

238	Uruguayan
239	Venezuelan
248	South American (1980)
261	Puerto Rican
271	Cuban
275	Dominican
290	Hispanic
291	Spanish
295	Spanish American
296	Other Spanish/Hispanic
300	Bahamian
301	Barbadian
302	Belizean
303	Bermudan
304	Cayman Islander
308	Jamaican
310	Dutch West Indies
311	Aruba Islander
312	St. Maarten Islander
314	Trinidadian/Tobagonian
315	Trinidadian
316	Tobagonian
317	U.S. Virgin Islander (1980)
321	British Virgin Islander(1980)
322	British West Indian
323	Turks and Caicos Islander
324	Anguilla Islander (1980)
328	Dominica Islander
329	Grenadian
331	St. Lucia Islander
332	French West Indies
333	Guadeloupe Islander
334	Cayenne
335	West Indian (1990)
336	Haitian
337	Other West Indian
360	Brazilian
365	San Andres
370	Guyanese/British Guiana

375	Providencia
380	Surinam/Dutch Guiana
400	Algerian
402	Egyptian
404	Libyan
406	Moroccan (1990)
407	Ifni
408	Tunisian
411	North African
412	Alhucemas
413	Berber
414	Rio de Oro
415	Bahraini
416	Iranian
417	Iraqi
419	Israeli
421	Jordanian
422	Transjordan
423	Kuwaiti
425	Lebanese
427	Saudi Arabian
429	Syrian (1990)
431	Armenian
434	Turkish
435	Yemeni
436	Omani
437	Muscat
438	Trucial Oman
439	Qatar
441	Bedouin
442	Kurdish
444	Kuria Muria Islander
465	Palestinian
466	Gazan
467	West Bank
470	South Yemeni
471	Aden
480	United Arab Emirates
482	Assyrian/Chaldean/Syriac

490	Middle Eastern
495	Arab
496	Other Arab
500	Angolan
502	Benin
504	Botswana
506	Burundian
508	Cameroonian
510	Cape Verdean
512	Central African Republic
513	Chadian
515	Congolese
516	Congo-Brazzaville
519	Djibouti
520	Equatorial Guinea
521	Corsico Islander
522	Ethiopian
523	Eritrean
525	Gabonese
527	Gambian
529	Ghanian
530	Guinean
531	Guinea Bissau
532	Ivory Coast
534	Kenyan
538	Lesotho
541	Liberian
543	Madagascan
545	Malawian (1990)
546	Malian
547	Mauritanian
549	Mozambican
550	Namibian
551	Niger
553	Nigerian
554	Fulani
555	Hausa
556	Ibo
557	Tiv (1980)

561	Rwandan
564	Senegalese
566	Sierra Leonean
568	Somalian
569	Swaziland
570	South African
571	Union of South Africa
572	Afrikaner
573	Natalian
574	Zulu
576	Sudanese
577	Dinka
578	Nuer
579	Fur
580	Baggara
582	Tanzanian
583	Tanganyikan
584	Zanzibar Islande
586	Togo
588	Ugandan
589	Upper Voltan
590	Volta
591	Zairian
592	Zambian
593	Zimbabwean
594	African Islands (1980)
595	Other Subsaharan Africa
596	Central African
597	East African
598	West African
599	African
600	Afghan
601	Baluchi
602	Pathan
603	Bengali (1980)
607	Bhutanese
609	Nepali
615	Asian Indian (1980)
622	Andaman Islander

624	Andhra Pradesh
626	Assamese
628	Goanese
630	Gujarati
632	Karnatakan
634	Keralan
638	Maharashtran
640	Madrasi
642	Mysore
644	Naga
648	Pondicherry
650	Punjabi
656	Tamil
675	East Indies (1990)
680	Pakistani (1980)
690	Sri Lankan
691	Singhalese
692	Veddah
695	Maldivian
700	Burmese (1990)
702	Shan
703	Cambodian
704	Khmer
706	Chinese
707	Cantonese (1980)
708	Manchurian
709	Mandarin (1990)
712	Mongolian (1980)
714	Tibetan
716	Hong Kong (1990)
718	Macao
720	Filipino
730	Indonesian (1980)
740	Japanese (1980)
746	Ryukyu Islander
748	Okinawan
750	Korean
765	Laotian
766	Meo

768	Hmong
770	Malaysian (1980)
774	Singaporean
776	Thai
777	Black Thai
778	Western Lao
782	Taiwanese
785	Vietnamese
786	Katu
787	Ma
788	Mnong
790	Montagnard
792	Indochinese
793	Eurasian
795	Asian
796	Other Asian
800	Australian
801	Tasmanian
802	Australian Aborigine (1990)
803	New Zealander
808	Polynesian (1990)
809	Kapinagamaringan (1990)
810	Maori
811	Hawaiian
813	Part Hawaiian
814	Samoan (1990)
815	Tongan
816	Tokelauan
817	Cook Islander
818	Tahitian
819	Niuean
820	Micronesian (1990)
821	Guamanian
822	Chamorro Islander
823	Saipanese (1990)
824	Palauan
825	Marshall Islander
826	Kosraean
827	Ponapean (1990)

828	Chuukese (1990)
829	Yap Islander
830	Caroline Islander (1990)
831	Kiribatese
832	Nauruan
833	Tarawa Islander (1990)
834	Tinian Islander (1990)
840	Melanesian Islander
841	Fijian
843	New Guinean
844	Papuan
845	Solomon Islander
846	New Caledonian Islander
847	Vanuatuan
850	Pacific Islander (1990)
860	Oceania
862	Chamolinian (1990)
863	Reserved Codes
870	Other Pacific
900	Afro-American (1980)
902	African-American (1990)
913	Central American Indian (1990)
914	South American Indian (1990)
920	American Indian (all tribes)
921	Aleut
922	Eskimo
923	Inuit
924	White/Caucasian (1980)
930	Greenlander
931	Canadian
933	Newfoundland
934	Nova Scotian
935	French Canadian
936	Acadian (1980)
939	American
940	United States
941	Alabama
942	Alaska
943	Arizona

944	Arkansas
945	California
946	Colorado
947	Connecticut
948	District of Columbia
949	Delaware
950	Florida
951	Georgia
952	Idaho
953	Illinois
954	Indiana
955	Iowa
956	Kansas
957	Kentucky
958	Louisiana
959	Maine
960	Maryland
961	Massachusetts
962	Michigan
963	Minnesota
964	Mississippi
965	Missouri
966	Montana
967	Nebraska
968	Nevada
969	New Hampshire
970	New Jersey
971	New Mexico
972	New York
973	North Carolina
974	North Dakota
975	Ohio
976	Oklahoma
977	Oregon
978	Pennsylvania
979	Rhode Island
980	South Carolina
981	South Dakota
982	Tennessee

983	Texas
984	Utah
985	Vermont
986	Virginia
987	Washington
988	West Virginia
989	Wisconsin
990	Wyoming
993	Southerner
994	North American
995	Mixture
996	Uncodable
997	Deferred cases
998	Other
999	Not reported

## description

### DEFINITION

ANCEST identifies the person's self-reported ancestry or ethnic origin in the United States and Puerto Rico.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi

11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia

23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon

34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania

42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria

44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa

54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **BPLPR: U.S. state of birth, Puerto Rico**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Alabama
02	Alaska AK
04	Arizona AZ
05	Arkansas AR
06	California CA
08	Colorado CO
09	Connecticut CT
10	Delaware DE
11	District of Columbia DC
12	Florida FL
13	Georgia GA
15	Hawaii HI
17	Illinois IL
18	Indiana IN
19	Iowa IA
20	Kansas KS
21	Kentucky KY
22	Louisiana LA
23	Maine ME
24	Maryland MD
25	Massachusetts MA
26	Michigan MI
27	Minnesota MN
28	Mississippi MS
29	Missouri MO
30	Montana MT
31	Nebraska NE
32	Nevada NV
33	New Hampshire NH
34	New Jersey NJ
35	New Mexico NM
36	New York NY
37	North Carolina NC
38	North Dakota ND
39	Ohio OH
40	Oklahoma OK
41	Oregon OR
42	Pennsylvania PA
44	Rhode Island RI

45	South Carolina SC
46	South Dakota SD
47	Tennessee TN
48	Texas TX
49	Utah UT
50	Vermont VT
51	Virginia VA
53	Washington WA
54	West Virginia WV
55	Wisconsin WI
57	Wyoming WY
72	Puerto Rico
90	Other US, Outlying Areas and Territories
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPR indicates the person's United States state of birth for residents of Puerto Rico.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage

413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RACE: Race or color

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed

4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed

320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCPR: Educational attainment, Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Nursery school
120	Kindergarten
200	Primary
210	Primary, grade 1 to 4
211	Primary, grade 1
212	Primary, grade 2

213	Primary, grade 3
214	Primary, grade 4
220	Primary, grade 5 to 8
221	Primary, grade 5
222	Primary, grade 6
223	Primary, grade 7
224	Primary, grade 8
300	High School (secondary)
301	High school, grade 9
302	High school, grade 10
303	High school, grade 11
305	High school, grade 12
306	High school graduate
307	High school graduate, regular diploma
308	High school graduate, GED or alternative credential
400	Post-secondary
401	Post-secondary, year 1
402	Post-secondary, year 2
403	Post-secondary, year 3
404	Post-secondary, year 4
405	Post-secondary, year 5
406	Post-secondary, year 6
410	Some college, no degree
420	University / College degree
421	Associate degree, type not specified
422	Associate degree, occupational
423	Associate degree, academic program
424	Bachelor's degree
425	Master's degree
426	Professional degree
427	Doctorate degree

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDUCPR indicates the person's educational attainment in Puerto Rico in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension

347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HISPAN: Hispanic origin, U.S. and Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Not hispanic
100	Mexican

101	Mexican, n.e.c.
102	Mexican American
103	Mexicano/Mexicana
104	Chicano/Chicana
105	La Raza
106	Mexican American Indian
107	Mexico
200	Puerto Rican
300	Cuban
400	Other Spanish, 1980
410	Central/South American, 1970
411	Costa Rican
412	Guatemalan
413	Honduran
414	Nicaraguan
415	Panamanian
416	Salvadoran
417	Central American
418	Central American Indian
419	Canal Zone
420	Argentinean
421	Bolivian
422	Chilean
423	Colombian
424	Ecuadorian
425	Paraguayan
426	Peruvian
427	Uruguayan
428	Venezuelan
429	South American Indian
430	Criollo
431	South American
440	Other Spanish, 1970
450	Spaniard
451	Andalusian
452	Asturian
453	Castillian
454	Catalonian
455	Balearic Islander

456	Gallego
457	Valencian
458	Canarian
459	Spanish Basque
460	Dominican
465	Latin American
470	Hispanic
480	Spanish
490	Californio
491	Tejano
492	Nuevo Mexicano
493	Spanish American
494	Spanish American Indian
495	Meso American Indian
496	Mestizo
497	Other Spanish, Hispanic, Latino
498	Not specified (FOSDIC)
499	Not classified
999	Not reported

## description

### DEFINITION

HISPAN identifies and classifies persons of Hispanic origin in the United States and Puerto Rico.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LANGPR: Language spoken at home, Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

001	English
008	German
011	Yiddish, Jewish
016	Danish
020	Italian
022	French
024	Patois
025	French or Haitian Creole
026	Cajun
027	Spanish
032	Portuguese
033	Rumanian
037	Greek
043	Polish
051	Lettish
056	Persian, Iranian, Farssi
062	Hindi
063	Sanskrit
081	Other Indo-European languages
087	Turkish
110	Chinese
112	Mandarin
124	Thai
126	Japanese
127	Korean
128	Vietnamese
146	Filipino, Tagalog
150	Llocano, Hocano
157	Chamorro, Guamanian
180	Arabic
195	Swahili
251	Navajo
340	Other specified American Indian languages
998	Other n.e.c.

## description

### DEFINITION

LANGPR describes the language that the respondent speaks at home in Puerto Rico.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LANGUS: Language spoken at home, United States****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	English
002	Jamaican Creole
003	Krio, Pidgin Krio
004	Hawaiian Pidgin
005	Pidgin
006	Gullah, Geechee
007	Saramacca
008	German
009	Swiss
010	Luxembourgian
011	Pennsylvania Dutch
012	Yiddish, Jewish
013	Dutch
014	Afrikaans
015	Frisian
016	Swedish
017	Danish
018	Norwegian
019	Icelandic
020	Faroese
021	Italian
022	Rhaeto-Romanic, Ladin
023	French
024	Provençal

025	Patois
026	French or Haitian Creole
027	Cajun
028	Spanish
029	Catalonian, Valencian
030	Ladino, Sefaradit, Spanol
031	Pachuco
032	Papia Mentae
033	Portuguese
034	Cape Verdean Creole
035	Rumanian
036	Irish Gaelic, Gaelic
037	Scottish Gaelic
038	Welsh
039	Greek
040	Albanian
041	Russian
042	Bielo-, White Russian, Belarusian
043	Ukrainian, Ruthenian, Little Russian
044	Czech
045	Polish
046	Kashubian, Slovincian
047	Slovak
048	Serbo-Croatian, Yugoslavian, Slavonian
049	Croatian
050	Serbian
051	Bosnian
052	Slovene
053	Lithuanian
054	Lettish, Latvian
055	Bulgarian
056	Lusatian, Sorbian, Wendish
057	Macedonian
058	Armenian
059	Persian, Iranian, Farssi
060	Dari
061	Pashto, Afghan
062	Kurdish
063	Balochi

064	Tadzhik
065	Ossete
066	Hindi
067	Sanskrit
068	Urdu
069	Bengali
070	Panjabi
071	Marathi
072	Gujarathi
073	Bihari
074	Rajasthani
075	Oriya
076	Assamese
077	Kashmiri
078	Sindhi
079	Maldivian
080	Sinhalese
081	Kannada
082	India n.e.c.
083	Pakistan n.e.c.
084	Other Indo-Iranian languages
085	Other Indo-European languages
086	Estonian
087	Romany, Gypsy
088	Finnish
089	Magyar, Hungarian
090	Lapp, Inari, Kola, Lule, Pite, Ruija, Skolt, Um
091	Other Uralic
092	Turkish
093	Kirghiz
094	Chuvash
095	Karakalpak
096	Kazakh
097	Karachay, Tatar, Balkar, Bashkir, Kumyk
098	Uzbek, Uighur
099	Azerbaijani
100	Mongolian
101	Tungus
102	Caucasian, Georgian, Avar

103	Basque
104	Dravidian
105	Brahui
106	Gondi
107	Telugu
108	Malayalam
109	Tamil
110	Bhili
111	Nepali
112	Kurukh
113	Munda
114	Burushaski
115	Chinese
116	Cantonese
117	Mandarin
118	Hakka, Fukien, K'echia
119	Kan, Nan Chang
120	Fuchow, Min Pei
121	Wu
122	Chinese, Cantonese, Min, Yueh
123	Tibetan
124	Hsiang, Chansa, Hunan, Iyan
125	Miao-Yao, Mien
126	Miao, Hmong
127	Iu Mien
128	Burmese, Lisu, Lolo
129	Karen
130	Chin languages
131	Kachin
132	Thai
133	Laotian
134	Japanese
135	Korean
136	Vietnamese
137	Ainu
138	Mon-Khmer, Cambodian
139	Yukagir
140	Muong
141	Indonesian

142	Buginese
143	Achinese
144	Balinese
145	Madurese
146	Cham
147	Malay
148	Minangkabau
149	Other Asian languages
150	Formosan, Taiwanese
151	Javanese
152	Malagasy
153	Sundanese
154	Other Malayan
155	Filipino, Tagalog
156	Bisayan
157	Sebuano
158	Pangasinan
159	Llocano, Hocano
160	Bikol
161	Pampangan
162	Gorontalo
163	Palau
164	Micronesian
165	Carolinian
166	Chamorro, Guamanian
167	Gilbertese
168	Kusaiean
169	Marshallese
170	Mokilese
171	Nauruan
172	Ponapean
173	Trukese
174	Ulithian, Fais
175	Woleai-Ulithi
176	Yapese
177	Melanesian
178	Polynesian
179	Samoan
180	Tongan

181	Other Pacific Island languages
182	Tokelauan
183	Fijian
184	Marquesan
185	Rarotongan
186	Maori
187	Nukuoro, Kapingarangan
188	Hawaiian
189	Arabic
190	Syriac, Aramaic, Chaldean
191	Near East Arabic dialect
192	Hebrew, Israeli
193	Amharic, Ethiopian, etc.
194	Berber
195	Chadic, Hamitic, Hausa
196	Cushite, Beja, Somali
197	Other Afro-Asiatic languages
198	Nilotic
199	Nilo-Hamitic
200	Nubian
201	Saharan
202	Nilo-Saharan, Fur, Songhai
203	Khoisan
204	Sudanic
205	Bantu (many subheads)
206	Swahili
207	Mande
208	Fulani
209	Gur
210	Kru
211	Efik, Ibibio, Tiv
212	Mbum, Gbaya, Sango, Zande
213	Niger-Congo regions (many subheads)
214	Other specified African languages
215	African, n.s.
216	Aleut, Eskimo
217	Apache
218	Other Algonquin languages
219	Inupik, Inuit

220	St Lawrence Isl Yupik
221	Yupik
222	Algonquian
223	Arapaho
224	Atsina, Gros Ventre
225	Blackfoot
226	Cheyenne
227	Cree
228	Delaware, Lenni-Lenape
229	Fox, Sac
230	Kickapoo
231	Menomini
232	Metis, French Cree
233	Miami
234	Micmac
235	Ojibwa, Chippewa
236	Ottawa
237	Passamaquoddy, Malecite
238	Penobscot
239	Potawatomi
240	Shawnee
241	Salish, Flathead
242	Clallam
243	Coeur d'Alene, Skitsamish
244	Columbia, Chelan, Wenatchee
245	Nootsack
246	Okanogan
247	Puget Sound Salish
248	Kalispel
249	Spokane
250	Athapascan
251	Han
252	Koyukon
253	Kuchin
254	Tanaina
255	Chasta Costa, Chetco, Coquille, Smith River Ath
256	Hupa
257	Apache
258	Jicarilla, Lipan

259	Chiricahua, Mescalero
260	San Carlos, Cibecue, White Mountain
261	Kiowa-Apache
262	Kiowa
263	Navajo
264	Klamath, Modoc
265	Nez Perce
266	Sahaptian, Celilo, Klikitat, Palouse, Tenino, U
267	Mountain Maidu, Maidu
268	Sierra Miwok, Miwok
269	Wintun
270	Foothill North Yokuts
271	Tachi
272	Siuslaw, Coos, Lower Umpqua
273	Tsimshian
274	Upper Chinook, Clackamas, Multnomah, Wasco, Wis
275	Chinook Jargon
276	Zuni
277	Yuman
278	Cocomaricopa
279	Mohave
280	Diegueno
281	Delta River Yuman
282	Havasupai
283	Walapai
284	Yavapai
285	Achumawi
286	Karok
287	Pomo
288	Washo
289	Crow, Absaroke
290	Hidatsa
291	Mandan
292	Dakota, Lakota, Nakota, Sioux
293	Chiwere
294	Winnebago
295	Omaha
296	Osage
297	Ponca

298	Alabama
299	Choctaw, Chickasaw
300	Mikasuki
301	Koasati
302	Muskogee, Creek, Seminole
303	Keres
304	Iroquoian
305	Mohawk
306	Oneida
307	Onondaga
308	Cayuga
309	Seneca
310	Tuscarora
311	Cherokee
312	Yupik
313	Algonquian
314	Choctaw, Chickasaw
315	Caddoan
316	Arikara
317	Pawnee
318	Wichita
319	Comanche
320	Mono, Owens Valley Paiute
321	Paiute
322	Chemehuevi
323	Ute
324	Shoshoni
325	Hopi
326	Cahuilla
327	Luiseno
328	Pima, Papago
329	Yaqui
330	Aztecán, Mexicano, Nahua
331	Picuris, Northern Tiwa, Taos
332	Tiwa, Isleta
333	Sandia
334	Tewa, Hano, Hopi-Tewa, San Ildefonso, San Juan,
335	Towa
336	Yurok

337	Makah
338	Kutenai
339	Haida
340	Tlingit, Chilkat, Sitka, Tongass, Yakutat
341	Yuchi
342	Misumalpan
343	Mayan languages
344	Tarascan
345	Mapuche
346	Oto-Manguen
347	Quechua
348	Arawakian
349	Chibchan
350	Tupi-Guarani
351	American Indian, ns
352	Other specified American Indian languages
353	South/Central American Indian
998	Other not elsewhere classified

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language that the respondent speaks at home in the United States and Puerto Rico.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed

101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee

224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete   Width: 3   Range: -   Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours

032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours

071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours

110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960

Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011

Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008

Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995

Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963

Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981

Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970

Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months

10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14

015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53

054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92

093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131

132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
997	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown

9

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**INCEARN: Earned income****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+

Canada 1981: 75,000+

Canada 2001: 200,000+

Israel 1972: 16,000+

Israel 2008: 275,653+

Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+

Mexico 2000: 999,998+

Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+  
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+  
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996  
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

## INCRET: Retirement or pension income

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Panama 2000: 9997+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000  
 U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000  
 U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).  
 Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000  
 Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile  
 Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+  
 Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

**INCSELF: Self-employment income****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

## Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Israel 1995: 40,000+

Israel 2008: 279,950+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 5,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000

Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146

Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)

Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000

U.S.A. 1990: 171,250

U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)

U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 1970: 0.

Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995

Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999

Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000

Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999

U.S.A. 1970: -9,900

U.S.A. 1980: -9,995

U.S.A. 1990: -9,999

U.S.A. 2000: -10,000  
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

---

## **INCTOT: Total income**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

#### DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+  
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+  
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+  
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+  
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+  
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes: Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995

U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

## INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+  
 Israel 1995: 20,000+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+  
 Germany 1970: 2,500+  
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+  
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+  
 Panama 1970: 800+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

## INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1995: 3,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+

U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+

U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300

Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

## TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school

20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**WRKAVAIL: Available to work****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISABLED: Disability status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISCARE: Personal care limitation**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, personal care limitation
2	No personal care limitation
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISCARE indicates whether the respondent had any permanent condition that made it difficult for him/her to take care of their personal needs.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISINDEP: Independent mobility difficulty**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Mobility limited
2	No mobility limitation
8	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISINDEP indicates whether the respondent had any permanent physical or mental health condition that made it difficult or impossible to be independently mobile. This did not include temporary health problems.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## DISWORK: Work disability

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No disability that affects work
2	Disability causes difficulty or limits work
3	Disability prevents work

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISWORK indicates whether the respondent had any lasting physical or mental health condition, that either limited the amount or type of work they could do or prevented them from working altogether. This did not include temporary health conditions.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola

12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria

15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America

22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong

31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan

34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland

42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.

49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_MOMLOC: Mother's location in the household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mother's location in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PERNUMP: Person number in sample unit****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number in sample unit.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PERWT: Person weight****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person weight.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PR2000A\_STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepmother present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of father
3	Identified stepmother
4	No surviving children
5	Identified as adopted
6	Birthplace/marriage duration mismatch
7	Number of children born/children surviving check

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a probable step/adopted mother.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1 family member present
02	2 family members present
03	3 family members present
04	4 family members present
05	5 family members present
06	6 family members present
07	7 family members present
08	8 family members present
09	9 family members present
10	10 family members present
11	11 family members present
12	12 family members present
13	13 family members present
14	14 family members present
15	15 family members present

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own family members in household.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1st family in household or group quarters
02	2nd family in household or group quarters
03	3rd
04	4th
05	5th
06	6th
07	7th
08	8th
09	9th
10	10th
11	11th
12	12th

#### description

---

DEFINITION  
This variable indicates a family unit membership.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_MOMRULE: Rule for linking mother**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mother link
1	Unambiguous mother link
2	Daughter/grandchild link
3	Preceding female (no intervening person)
4	Preceding female (surname similarity)
5	Daughter/grandchild (child surviving status)
6	Preceding female (child surviving status)
7	Spouse of father becomes stepmother

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rule for linking mother.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_NCHILD: Number of own children in the household**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 children present
1	1 child present

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No children under age 5
1	1 child under age 5
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children under age 5 in household.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_POPLOC: Father's location in the household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

#### description

---

DEFINITION  
This variable indicates the father's location in the household.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_POPRULE: Rule for linking father****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No father link
1	Unambiguous father link
2	Son/grandchild link
3	Preceding male (no intervening person)
4	Preceding male (surname similarity)
7	Husband of mother becomes stepfather

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a rule for linking father.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
12	12

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a spouse's location in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No spouse link
1	Wife follows husband
2	Wife precedes husband
3	Non-adjacent links -- consistent relationship to head/age differences
4	Adjacent links (wife follows husband -- no age, other relative conflicts)
5	Adjacent links (wife precedes husband -- no age, other relative conflicts)
6	Non-adjacent links -- no age, other relative conflicts
7	Previously allocated marital status -- no age, other relative conflicts

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rule for linking spouse.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_STEPPOP: Probable step/adopted father**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepfather present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of mother
3	Identified stepfather
5	Identified as adopted
6	Birthplace/marriage duration mismatch
7	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a probable step/adopted father.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A419"><span class="em">4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Age on April 1, 2000<br />Print numbers in boxes.<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_ Day<br />\_\_\_\_ Year of birth</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65

66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
93	Median age over 89

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_ANCESTR1: Ancestry, first response

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A424 PR00A425"><span class="em">10. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ <br />\_\_ </div><br />(For example: Italian, Jamaican, African Am., Cambodian, Cape Verdean, Norwegian, Dominican, French Canadian, Haitian, Korean, Lebanese, Polish, Nigerian, Mexican, Taiwanese, Ukrainian, and so on.)<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0030	Austrian
0053	Basque
0080	Belgian
0110	British
0200	Danish
0210	Dutch
0220	English
0261	French
0321	German
0460	Greek
0500	Irish
0501	Celtic
0511	Italian
0680	Sicilian
0820	Norwegian
0840	Portuguese
0870	Scotch Irish
0880	Scottish
0890	Swedish
0910	Swiss
0970	Welsh
0980	Scandinavian, Nordic
1000	Albanian
1030	Bulgarian
1110	Czechoslovakian
1111	Czech
1150	Estonian
1250	Hungarian
1260	Magyar

1280	Latvian
1290	Lithuanian
1300	Macedonian
1420	Polish
1440	Romanian
1480	Russian
1521	Serbian
1711	Ukrainian
1760	Yugoslavian
1900	Eastern European, n.e.c.
1950	European, n.e.c.
2001	Spaniard
2101	Mexican
2102	Mexicano/Mexicana
2110	Mexican American
2111	Mexican American Indian
2130	Chicano/Chicana
2183	Mexican State
2210	Costa Rican
2220	Guatemalan
2230	Honduran
2240	Nicaraguan
2251	Panamanian
2260	Salvadoran
2271	Central American
2272	Latin American
2273	Latino/Latina
2274	Latin
2310	Argentinean
2320	Bolivian
2330	Chilean
2340	Colombian
2350	Ecuadorian
2370	Peruvian
2380	Uruguayan
2390	Venezuelan
2481	South American
2610	Puerto Rican
2710	Cuban

2750	Dominican
2900	Hispanic
2910	Spanish
2950	Spanish American
3000	Bahamian
3010	Barbadian
3080	Jamaican
3150	Trinidadian
3212	Antigua
3245	St. Vincent Islander; Vincent-Grenadine Islander
3290	Grenadian
3310	St. Lucia Islander
3350	West Indian
3360	Haitian
3600	Brazilian
3700	Guyanese/British Guiana
4060	Moroccan
4160	Iranian
4190	Israeli
4250	Lebanese
4290	Syrian
4340	Turkish
4650	Palestinian
4950	Arab
4951	Arabic
5100	Cape Verdean
5990	African
6151	India
6152	East Indian
7060	Chinese
7200	Filipino
7301	Indonesian
7401	Japanese
7500	Korean
7760	Thai
7850	Vietnamese
7930	Eurasian
7950	Asian
8000	Australian

8110	Hawaiian
8140	Samoaan
8210	Guamanian
8220	Chamorro Islander
9001	Afro-American
9002	Black
9003	Negro
9008	Afro
9020	African-American
9130	Central American Indian
9200	American Indian (all tribes)
9205	Cherokee
9206	Native American
9207	Indian
9241	White/Caucasian
9242	Anglo
9310	Canadian
9350	French Canadian
9390	American
9400	United States
9940	North American
9950	Mixture
9960	Uncodable
9980	Other
9990	Not Reported

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's ancestry, first response.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_BPL: Birthplace

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A423"><span class="em">12. Where was this person born?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In the United States - Print name of state.</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Outside the United States - Print Puerto Rico or name of foreign country, Guam, etc.</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00100	Alabama
00200	Alaska
00400	Arizona
00500	Arkansas
00600	California
00800	Colorado
00900	Connecticut
01000	Delaware
01100	District of Columbia
01200	Florida
01300	Georgia
01500	Hawaii
01600	Idaho
01700	Illinois
01800	Indiana
01900	Iowa
02000	Kansas
02100	Kentucky
02200	Louisiana
02300	Maine
02400	Maryland
02500	Massachusetts
02600	Michigan
02700	Minnesota
02800	Mississippi
02900	Missouri
03100	Nebraska
03200	Nevada
03300	New Hampshire

03400	New Jersey
03500	New Mexico
03600	New York
03700	North Carolina
03800	North Dakota
03900	Ohio
04000	Oklahoma
04100	Oregon
04200	Pennsylvania
04400	Rhode Island
04500	South Carolina
04600	South Dakota
04700	Tennessee
04800	Texas
04900	Utah
05000	Vermont
05100	Virginia
05300	Washington
05400	West Virginia
05500	Wisconsin
05600	Wyoming
10000	American Samoa
10500	Guam
11000	Puerto Rico
11500	U.S. Virgin Islands
15000	Canada
16010	Bermuda
20000	Mexico
21020	Costa Rica
21030	El Salvador
21040	Guatemala
21050	Honduras
21060	Nicaragua
21070	Panama
25000	Cuba
26010	Dominican Republic
26020	Haiti
26030	Jamaica
26042	Antigua-Barbuda

26054	Dominica
26055	Grenada
26057	St. Kitts-Nevis
26058	St. Lucia
26059	St. Vincent
26060	Trinidad and Tobago
26094	West Indies, n.s.
30005	Argentina
30010	Bolivia
30015	Brazil
30020	Chile
30025	Colombia
30030	Ecuador
30040	Guyana/British Guiana
30045	Paraguay
30050	Peru
30060	Uruguay
30065	Venezuela
30090	South America, n.s.
41000	England
41300	United Kingdom, n.s./ n.e.c.
41400	Ireland
42000	Belgium
42100	France
42500	Netherlands
42600	Switzerland
43300	Greece
43400	Italy
43600	Portugal
43800	Spain
45200	Czechoslovakia
45300	Germany
45400	Hungary
45500	Poland
45600	Romania
45700	Yugoslavia
46530	Ukraine
46540	Armenia
49900	Europe, n.s.

50000	China
50010	Hong Kong
50100	Japan
50200	Korea
51200	Indonesia
51500	Philippines
51700	Thailand
51800	Vietnam
51910	Indochina, n.s.
52100	India
52200	Iran
53500	Jordan
53600	Kuwait
53700	Lebanon
54200	Turkey
60012	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
60027	Liberia
60032	Senegal
60055	Uganda
60099	Africa, n.s./n.e.c.
70010	Australia
70020	New Zealand
71090	Oceania, n.s./n.e.c.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's birthplace.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of eldest own child in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons who have children in household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A422"><span class="em">7. What is this person's marital status?</span><br /><div class="i1">[]  
Now married<br />[] Widowed<br />[] Divorced<br />[] Separated<br />[] Never married</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Separated

4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Never married/single

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 siblings
1	1 sibling
2	2 siblings
3	3 siblings
4	4 siblings
5	5 siblings
6	6 siblings
7	7 siblings
8	8 siblings
9	9 or more siblings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a number of own siblings in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_RACE: Race****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```

<sva a="all" v="PR00A421"><span class="em">6. What is this person's race? </span>Mark [X] one or more races to
indicate what this person considers himself/herself to be.<br /><div class="i1">[] White<br /> [] Black, African American,
or Negro<br /> [] American Indian or Alaska Native -- Print name of enrolled or principal tribe.</div><br /><div
class="i2">__<br />__</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Asian Indian<br />[] Chinese<br />[] Filipino<br />[]
Japanese<br />[] Korean<br />[] Vietnamese<br />[] Other Asian -- Print race.</div><br /><div class="i2">__<br
/>__</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Native Hawaiian<br />[] Guamanian or Chamorro<br />[] Samoan<br />[] Other
Pacific Islander -- Print race.</div><br /><div class="i2">__<br />__</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Some other race --
Print race.</div><br /><div class="i2">__<br />__</div></sva>

```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	White
200	Black/Negro
303	Blackfoot
304	Cherokee
312	Iroquois
315	Navajo
320	Pueblo
327	AIAN, tribe not specified
351	Latin American Indian
390	Other Specified AI tribe
400	Chinese
500	Japanese
600	Filipino
610	Asian Indian
620	Korean
630	Native Hawaiian
640	Vietnamese
663	Thai

672	Asian, not specified
680	Samoa
685	Guamanian/Chamorro
699	Pacific Islander (PI), n.s.
700	Other race, n.e.c.
801	White and Black
802	White and AIAN
811	White and Chinese
812	White and Japanese
813	White and Filipino
814	White and Asian Indian
815	White and Korean
817	White and Asian write-in
818	White and other Asian race(s)
821	White and Native Hawaiian
824	White and PI write-in
826	White and 'other race' write-in
830	Black and AIAN
833	Black and Japanese
834	Black and Filipino
835	Black and Asian Indian
837	Black and Asian write-in
838	Black and other Asian race(s)
841	Black and Pacific Islander write-in
845	Black and 'other race' write-in
852	AIAN and Asian Indian
854	AIAN and other Asian race(s)
856	AIAN and 'other race' write-in
868	Other Asian race(s) and PI race(s)
881	Chinese and 'other race' write-in
883	Filipino and 'other race' write-in
884	Asian Indian and 'other race' write-in
885	Asian write-in and 'other race' write-in
886	Other Asian race(s) and 'other race' write-in
891	PI write-in and 'other race' write-in
892	Other PI race(s) and 'other race' write-in
901	White, Black, and AIAN
902	White and Black and Asian
903	White and Black and Pacific Islander

904	White and Black and 'other race' write-in
905	White and American Indian/Alaska Native and Asian
907	White and American Indian/Alaska Native and 'other race' write-in
915	Other White and Asian race(s) and Pacific Islander race(s)
925	White and Pacific Islander and 'other race' write-in
930	Black and American Indian/Alaska Native and Asian
932	Black and American Indian/Alaska Native and 'other race' write-in
934	Black and Asian and 'other race' write-in
941	American Indian/Alaska Native and Asian and 'other race' write-in
942	American Indian/Alaska Native and Pacific Islander and 'other race' write-in
952	White and Black and American Indian/Alaska Native and 'other race' write-in
954	White and Black and Asian and 'other race' write-in
963	White and Asian and Pacific Islander and 'other race' write-in

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: PR12000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A418"><span class="em">2. How is this person related to person 1?</span> Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Husband/wife<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Natural-born son/daughter<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Adopted son/daughter<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Stepson/stepdaughter<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Father/mother<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Parent-in-law<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law/daughter-in-law<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative -- Print exact relationship</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_</div><br />If not related to Person 1:<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Roomer, boarder<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Housemate, roommate<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried partner<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Foster child<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0101	Head/householder
0201	Spouse
0301	Child
0302	Adopted child
0303	Stepchild
0401	Child-in-law
0501	Parent
0601	Parent-in-law
0701	Sibling
0801	Sibling-in-Law
0901	Grandchild
1001	Other relatives, n.s.
1011	Grandparent
1021	Aunt or uncle
1031	Nephew, niece
1041	Cousin
1114	Unmarried partner
1115	Housemate/roommate
1241	Roomer/boarders/lodgers
1242	Foster children
1260	Other non-relatives
1270	Non-inmate (includes military, students, employees, boarders)
1301	Institutional inmates

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to household head.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PR00A420"><span class="em">3. What is this person's sex? </span>Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva r >

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of youngest own child in household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons who have children in household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_ANCESTR2: Ancestry, second response

Data file: PR12000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A424 PR00A425"><span class="em">10. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br />(For example: Italian, Jamaican, African Am., Cambodian, Cape Verdean, Norwegian, Dominican, French Canadian, Haitian, Korean, Lebanese, Polish, Nigerian, Mexican, Taiwanese, Ukrainian, and so on.)<br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0030	Austrian
0053	Basque
0110	British
0200	Danish
0210	Dutch
0220	English
0261	French
0321	German
0460	Greek
0500	Irish
0501	Celtic
0511	Italian
0680	Sicilian
0820	Norwegian
0840	Portuguese

0880	Scottish
0890	Swedish
0910	Swiss
0970	Welsh
0980	Scandinavian, Nordic
1111	Czech
1420	Polish
1480	Russian
1540	Slovene
1711	Ukrainian
1950	European, n.e.c.
2001	Spaniard
2101	Mexican
2102	Mexicano/Mexicana
2110	Mexican American
2111	Mexican American Indian
2220	Guatemalan
2240	Nicaraguan
2251	Panamanian
2260	Salvadoran
2271	Central American
2273	Latino/Latina
2330	Chilean
2340	Colombian
2350	Ecuadorian
2370	Peruvian
2390	Venezuelan
2610	Puerto Rican
2710	Cuban
2750	Dominican
2900	Hispanic
2910	Spanish
3150	Trinidadian
3350	West Indian
3360	Haitian
3600	Brazilian
4250	Lebanese
4950	Arab
4951	Arabic

5990	African
6151	India
6152	East Indian
7060	Chinese
7200	Filipino
7401	Japanese
7500	Korean
7760	Thai
7950	Asian
8210	Guamanian
9001	Afro-American
9003	Negro
9020	African-American
9200	American Indian (all tribes)
9207	Indian
9310	Canadian
9350	French Canadian
9362	Cajun
9970	Deferred Cases
9990	Not Reported

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's ancestry, second response.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_CITIZEN: Citizenship status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A426"><span class="em">13. Is this person a citizen of the United States?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, born in Puerto Rico -- Skip to 15a<br />[] Yes, born in a U.S. state, District of Columbia, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Mariana Islands<br />[] Yes, born abroad of American parent or parents<br />[] Yes, a U.S. citizen by naturalization<br />[] No, not a citizen of the United States</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born abroad of American parents
2	Naturalized citizen
3	Not a citizen
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's citizenship status.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Foreign- born persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_EDUC99: Educational attainment

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A432 PR00A433"><span class="em">8.b. What grade or level was this person attending?</span><br />Mark [X] one box.<br />[Persons who attended public or private school at any time since February 1, 2000.]<br /><div class="i1">[] Nursery school, preschool<br />[] Kindergarten<br />[] Grade 1 to grade 4<br />[] Grade 5 to grade 8<br />[] Grade 9 to grade 12<br />[] College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)<br />[] Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental or law school)</div><br /><span class="em">9. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has "completed"?</span><br />Mark [X] one box. If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received.<br />[Persons who have not attended school since February 1, 2000]<br /><div class="i1">[] No schooling completed<br />[] Nursery school to 4th grade<br />[] 5th grade or 6th grade <br />[] 7th grade or 8th grade<br />[] 9th grade<br />[] 10th grade<br />[] 11th grade<br />[] 12th grade - no diploma<br />[] High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (for example: GED)<br />[] Some college credit, but less than 1 year<br />[] 1 or more years of college, no degree<br />[] Associate degree (for example: AA, AS)<br />[] Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)<br />[] Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)<br />[] Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)<br />[] Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	No school completed
04	1st-4th grade
05	5th-8th grade
06	9th grade
07	10th grade
08	11th grade
09	12th grade, no diploma
10	High school graduate, or GED
11	Some college, no degree
12	Associate degree, occupational program
14	Bachelor's degree
15	Master's degree
16	Professional degree
17	Doctorate degree
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's educational attainment.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_EDUCREC: Educational attainment recode

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A432 PR00A433"><span class="em">8.b. What grade or level was this person attending?  
</span><br />Mark [X] one box.<br />[Persons who attended public or private school at any time since February 1, 2000.]<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Nursery school, preschool<br />[ ] Kindergarten<br />[ ] Grade 1 to grade 4<br />[ ] Grade 5 to grade 8<br />[ ] Grade 9 to grade 12<br />[ ] College undergraduate years (freshman to senior)<br />[ ] Graduate or professional school (for example: medical, dental or law school)</div><br /><span class="em">9. What is the highest degree or level of school this person has "completed"? </span><br />Mark [X] one box. If currently enrolled, mark the previous grade or highest degree received.<br />[Persons who have not attended school since February 1, 2000]<br /><div class="i1">[ ] No schooling completed<br />[ ] Nursery school to 4th grade<br />[ ] 5th grade or 6th grade <br />[ ] 7th

grade or 8th grade  
 9th grade  
 10th grade  
 11th grade  
 12th grade - no diploma  
 High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (for example: GED)  
 Some college credit, but less than 1 year  
 1 or more years of college, no degree  
 Associate degree (for example: AA, AS)  
 Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)  
 Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)  
 Professional degree (for example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)  
 Doctorate degree (for example: PhD, EdD)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	None or preschool
2	Grade 1, 2, 3, or 4
3	Grade 5, 6, 7, or 8
4	Grade 9
5	Grade 10
6	Grade 11
7	Grade 12
8	1 to 3 years of college
9	4+ years of college

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's educational attainment recode.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_HISPAN: Hispanic origin

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Note: Please answer both Questions 5 and 6.  
 5. Is this person Spanish/Hispanic/Latino? Mark [X] the "No" box if not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino.  
 No, not Spanish/Hispanic/Latino  
 Yes, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano  
 Yes, Puerto Rican  
 Yes, Cuban  
 Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino -- Print group.

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Not Hispanic
100	Mexican
102	Mexican American
103	Mexicano/Mexicana
104	Chicano/Chicana
105	La Raza
106	Mexican American Indian
107	Mexico
200	Puerto Rican
300	Cuban
401	Central American Indian
402	Canal Zone
411	Costa Rican
412	Guatemalan
413	Honduran
414	Nicaraguan
415	Panamanian
416	Salvadoran
417	Central American, n.e.c.
420	Argentinean
421	Bolivian
422	Chilean
423	Colombian
424	Ecuadorian
425	Paraguayan
426	Peruvian
427	Uruguayan
428	Venezuelan
429	South American Indian
430	Criollo
431	South American, n.e.c.
450	Spaniard
451	Andalusian
452	Asturian
453	Castillian
454	Catalonian
455	Balearic Islander
456	Gallego

457	Valencian
458	Canarian
459	Spanish Basque
460	Dominican
465	Latin American
470	Hispanic
480	Spanish
490	Californio
491	Tejano
492	Nuevo Mexicano
493	Spanish American
494	Spanish American Indian
495	Meso American Indian
496	Mestizo
498	Other, not specified
499	Other, not elsewhere classified
900	Not Reported

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's hispanic origin.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_LANGUAGE: Language spoken

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR00A063 PR00A429"><span class="em">11.a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No -- Skip to 12</div><br /><span class="em">11.b. What is this language?</span><br /><div class="i1">__</div><br />(For example: Korean, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese)<br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	English
0200	German
0300	Yiddish, Jewish
0600	Danish
1000	Italian
1100	French
1130	Patois
1140	French or Haitian Creole
1150	Cajun
1200	Spanish
1300	Portuguese
1600	Greek
2100	Polish
2510	Lettish
2900	Persian, Iranian, Farsi
3102	Hindi
3111	Sanskrit
3600	Turkish
4301	Chinese, Cantonese, Min, Yueh
4303	Mandarin
4700	Thai, Siamese, Lao
4800	Japanese
4900	Korean
5000	Vietnamese
5400	Filipino, Tagalog
5503	Chamorro, Guamanian
5700	Arabic
6308	Swahili
7500	Navajo
9601	Other n.e.c.
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's first language spoken.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_SCHLTYPE: Public or private school****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="PR00A431 PR00A434"><span class="em">8.a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college?</span><br />Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.<br /><div class="i1">[] No, has not attended since February 1 -- Skip to 9 <br />[] Yes, public school, public college<br />[] Yes, private school, private college</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not enrolled
2	Public school
3	Private school
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's public or private school attendance.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A431 PR00A434"><span class="em">8.a. At any time since February 1, 2000, has this person attended regular school or college?</span><br />Include only nursery school or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.<br /><div class="i1">[] No, has not attended since February 1 -- Skip to 9 <br />[] Yes, public school, public college<br />[] Yes, private school, private college</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in school
2	Yes, in school
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person attends school.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR00A430" v="PR00A063 PR00A430"><span class="em">11.c. How well does this person speak English?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Very well<br />[] Well<br />[] Not well<br />[] Not at all</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak English
3	Yes, speaks only English
4	Yes, speaks very well
5	Yes, speaks well
6	Yes, but not well

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person speaks English.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_YRSPR2: Years in the Puerto Rico, intervalled

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	0 to 5 years
2	6 to 10 years
3	11 to 15 years
4	16 to 20 years
5	21+ years

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's years spent in Puerto Rico, intervalled.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Foreign- born persons [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_CLASSWKR: Class of worker****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A443"><span class="em">29. Was this person </span>- Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1">[] Employee of a private-for-profit company, business or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions<br />[] Employee of a private not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization<br />[] Local government employee (city, county, municipality, etc.)<br />[] State government employee<br />[] Federal government employee<br />[] Self-employed in own not incorporated business, professional practice, or farm<br />[] Self-employed in own incorporated business, professional practice, or farm<br />[] Working without pay in family business or farm</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13	Self-employed, not incorporated
14	Self-employed, incorporated
22	Wage/salary, private
23	Wage/salary at non-profit
25	Federal government employee
27	Commonwealth employee
28	Local government employee
29	Unpaid family worker
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a worker's class.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years, not new workers [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	At work
12	Has job, not working
14	Armed forces--at work
15	Armed forces--with job but not at work
20	Unemployed
30	Not in Labor Force
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment status.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_IND: Industry****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
```

</></svar></p>

<p><svar v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PR00A442 PR00A441 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27.a. For whom did this person work? </span>If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box  <br />and print the branch of the Armed Forces \_\_\_\_ <br />Name of company, business, or other employer<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.c. Is this mainly </span>- Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
017	Crop production
018	Animal production
019	Forestry except logging
027	Logging
028	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
029	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
037	Oil and gas extraction
039	Metal ore mining
047	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
057	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
058	Natural gas distribution
059	Electric and gas, and other combinations
067	Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems
068	Sewage treatment facilities
069	Not specified utilities
077	Construction
107	Animal food, grain, and oilseed milling
108	Sugar and confectionery products
109	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
117	Dairy product manufacturing
118	Animal slaughtering and processing
119	Retail bakeries
127	Bakeries, except retail
128	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
129	Not specified food industries
137	Beverage manufacturing
139	Tobacco manufacturing

147	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
148	Fabric mills, except knitting
149	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
157	Carpets and rugs manufacturing
159	Textile product mills except carpets and rugs
167	Knitting mills
168	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
169	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
177	Footwear manufacturing
179	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing
187	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
188	Paperboard containers and boxes
189	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
199	Printing and related support activities
207	Petroleum refining
209	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
217	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing
218	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
219	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
227	Paint, coating, and adhesives manufacturing
228	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetic manufacturing
229	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
237	Plastics product manufacturing
238	Tire manufacturing
239	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
247	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing
248	Structural clay product manufacturing
249	Glass and glass product manufacturing
257	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
259	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
267	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
268	Aluminum production and processing
269	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing
277	Foundries
278	Metal forgings and stampings
279	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
287	Structural metals and tank and shipping container manufacturing
288	Machine shops, turned product, screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
289	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities

298	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
299	Not specified metal industries
307	Agricultural implement manufacturing
308	Construction mining and oil field machinery manufacturing
309	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
317	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
318	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
319	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
329	Not specified machinery manufacturing
336	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
337	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
338	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
339	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
347	Household appliance manufacturing
349	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.
357	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
358	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
359	Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
367	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
368	Ship and boat building
369	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
377	Sawmills and wood preservation
379	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes
387	Miscellaneous wood products
389	Furniture and related products manufacturing
396	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
397	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing
398	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
399	Not specified manufacturing industries
407	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
408	Furniture and home furnishings
409	Lumber and other construction materials
417	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
418	Metals and minerals, except petroleum
419	Electrical goods
426	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
427	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
428	Recyclable material
429	Miscellaneous durable goods

437	Paper and paper product wholesalers
438	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied product wholesalers
439	Apparel, fabrics, and notions wholesalers
447	Groceries and related product wholesalers
448	Farm product raw material wholesalers
449	Petroleum and petroleum product wholesalers
456	Alcoholic beverage wholesalers
457	Farm supplies wholesalers
458	Miscellaneous nondurable goods wholesalers
459	Not specified wholesale trade
467	Automobile dealers
468	Other motor vehicle dealers
469	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
477	Furniture and home furnishings stores
478	Household appliance stores
479	Radio, TV, and computer stores
487	Building material and supplies dealers
488	Hardware stores
489	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
497	Grocery stores
498	Specialty food stores
499	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
507	Pharmacies and drug stores
508	Health and personal care, except drug stores
509	Gasoline stations
517	Clothing and accessories, except shoe stores
518	Shoe stores
519	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
527	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores
528	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores
529	Music stores
537	Book stores and news dealers
538	Department stores
539	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
547	Retail florists
548	Office supplies and stationary stores
549	Used merchandise stores
557	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
558	Miscellaneous retail stores

559	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
567	Vending machine operators
568	Fuel dealers
569	Other direct selling establishments
579	Not specified retail trade
607	Air transportation
608	Rail transportation
609	Water transportation
617	Truck transportation
618	Bus service and urban transit
619	Taxi and limousine service
627	Pipeline transportation
628	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
629	Services incidental to transportation
637	Postal Service
638	Couriers and messengers
639	Warehousing and storage
647	Newspaper publishers
648	Publishing, except newspapers and software
649	Software publishing
657	Motion pictures and video industries
659	Sound recording industries
667	Radio and television broadcasting and cable
668	Wired telecommunications carriers
669	Other telecommunication services
677	Libraries and archives
678	Other information services
679	Data processing services
687	Banking and related activities
688	Savings institutions, including credit unions
689	Non-depository credit and related activities
697	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
699	Insurance carriers and related activities
707	Real estate
708	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
717	Video tape and disk rental
718	Other consumer goods rental
719	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
727	Legal services

728	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
729	Architectural, engineering, and related services
737	Specialized design services
738	Computer systems design and related services
739	Management, scientific and technical consulting services
746	Scientific research and development services
747	Advertising and related services
748	Veterinary services
749	Other professional, scientific and technical services
757	Management of companies and enterprises
758	Employment services
759	Business support services
767	Travel arrangements and reservation services
768	Investigation and security services
769	Services to buildings and dwellings
777	Landscaping services
778	Other administrative, and other support services
779	Waste management and remediation services
786	Elementary and secondary schools
787	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges
788	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
789	Other schools, instruction, and educational services
797	Offices of physicians
798	Offices of dentists
799	Office of chiropractors
807	Offices of optometrists
808	Offices of other health practitioners
809	Outpatient care centers
817	Home health care services
818	Other health care services
819	Hospitals
827	Nursing care facilities
829	Residential care facilities, without nursing
837	Individual and family services
838	Community food and housing, and emergency services
839	Vocational rehabilitation services
847	Child day care services
856	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
857	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions

858	Bowling centers
859	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
866	Traveler accommodation
867	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
868	Restaurants and other food services
869	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
877	Automotive repair and maintenance
878	Car washes
879	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
887	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
888	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
889	Footwear and leather goods repair
897	Barber shops
898	Beauty salons
899	Nail salons and other personal care services
907	Dry cleaning and laundry services
908	Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories
909	Other personal services
916	Religious organizations
917	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant-making and giving services
918	Labor unions
919	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
929	Private households
937	Executive offices and legislative bodies
938	Public finance activities
939	Other general government and support
947	Justice, public order, and safety activities
948	Administration of human resource programs
949	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
957	Administration of economic programs and space research
959	National security and international affairs
967	U.S. Army
968	U.S. Air Force
969	U.S. Navy
977	U.S. Marines
978	U.S. Coast Guard
979	U.S. Armed Forces, branch not specified
987	Military Reserves or National Guard
992	Unemployed, with no work experience since 1995

999	NIU (not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [discrepancies: unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_IND1950: Industry, 1950 basis

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A541">Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A442 PR00A441 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27.a. For whom did this person work? </span>If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box [ ] <br />and print the branch of the Armed Forces \_\_\_\_<br />Name of company, business, or other employer<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.c. Is this mainly </span>- Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Manufacturing<br />[ ] Wholesale trade<br />[ ] Retail trade<br />[ ] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
105	Agriculture
116	Forestry

126	Fisheries
206	Metal mining
216	Coal mining
226	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction
236	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel
239	Mining, not specified
246	Construction
306	Logging
307	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work
308	Miscellaneous wood products
309	Furniture and fixtures
316	Glass and glass products
317	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
318	Structural clay products
319	Pottery and related products
326	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products
336	Blast furnaces, steel works, and rolling mills
337	Other primary iron and steel industries
338	Primary nonferrous industries
346	Fabricated steel products
347	Fabricated nonferrous metal products
348	Not specified metal industries
356	Agricultural machinery and tractors
357	Office and store machines and devices
358	Miscellaneous machinery
367	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
376	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
377	Aircraft and parts
378	Ship and boat building and repairing
379	Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment
386	Professional equipment and supplies
387	Photographic equipment and supplies
388	Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices
399	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries
406	Meat products
407	Dairy products
408	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and seafoods
409	Grain-mill products
416	Bakery products

417	Confectionery and related products
418	Beverage industries
419	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products
426	Not specified food industries
429	Tobacco manufactures
436	Knitting mills
437	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except knit goods
438	Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings
439	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
446	Miscellaneous textile mill products
448	Apparel and accessories
449	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products
456	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
457	Paperboard containers and boxes
458	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
459	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
466	Synthetic fibers
467	Drugs and medicines
468	Paints, varnishes, and related products
469	Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products
476	Petroleum refining
477	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
478	Rubber products
487	Leather: tanned, curried, and finished
488	Footwear, except rubber
489	Leather products, except footwear
499	Not specified manufacturing industries
506	Railroads and railway express service
516	Street railways and bus lines
526	Trucking service
527	Warehousing and storage
536	Taxicab service
546	Water transportation
556	Air transportation
567	Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines
568	Services incidental to transportation
578	Telephone
579	Telegraph
586	Electric light and power

587	Gas and steam supply systems
588	Electric-gas utilities
596	Water supply
597	Sanitary services
598	Other and not specified utilities
606	Motor vehicles and equipment
607	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
608	Dry goods apparel
609	Food and related products
616	Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equipment
617	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
618	Petroleum products
619	Farm products--raw materials
626	Miscellaneous wholesale trade
627	Not specified wholesale trade
636	Food stores, except dairy products
637	Dairy products stores and milk retailing
646	General merchandise stores
647	Five and ten cent stores
656	Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe
657	Shoe stores
658	Furniture and house furnishing stores
659	Household appliance and radio stores
667	Motor vehicles and accessories retailing
668	Gasoline service stations
669	Drug stores
679	Eating and drinking places
686	Hardware and farm implement stores
687	Lumber and building material retailing
688	Liquor stores
689	Retail florists
696	Jewelry stores
697	Fuel and ice retailing
698	Miscellaneous retail stores
699	Not specified retail trade
716	Banking and credit agencies
726	Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies
736	Insurance
746	Real estate

756	Real estate-insurance-law offices
806	Advertising
807	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
808	Miscellaneous business services
816	Auto repair services and garages
817	Miscellaneous repair services
826	Private households
836	Hotels and lodging places
846	Laundrying, cleaning, and dyeing services
847	Dressmaking shops
848	Shoe repair shops
849	Miscellaneous personal services
856	Radio broadcasting and television
857	Theaters and motion pictures
858	Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors
859	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
868	Medical and other health services, except hospitals
869	Hospitals
879	Legal services
888	Educational services
896	Welfare and religious services
897	Nonprofit membership organizations
898	Engineering and architectural services
899	Miscellaneous professional and related services
906	Postal service
916	Federal public administration
926	State public administration
936	Local public administration
946	Public Administration, level not specified
976	Common or General laborer
982	Housework at home
983	School response (students, etc.)
984	Retired
987	Institution response
991	Lady/Man of leisure
995	Non-industrial response
997	Nonclassifiable
998	Industry not reported
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry, 1950 basis.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years, not new workers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_LABFORCE: Labor force status

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A436"><span class="em">21. Last week, did this person do any work for either pay or profit?</span>Mark [X] the "Yes" box even if the person worked only 1 hour, or helped without pay in a family business or farm for 15 hours or more, or was on active duty in the Armed Forces.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No -- Skip to 25a</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's labor force status.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_OCC: Occupation****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A438 PR00A585 PR00A587 PR00A589 PR00A591 PR00A600"><span class="em">28. Occupation</span><br /><span class="em">28.a. What kind of work was this person doing?</span> (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)<br /><div class="i1">\_\_<br />\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">28.b. What were this person's most important activities or duties?</span> (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)<br /><div class="i1">\_\_<br />\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Chief executives
002	General and operations managers
003	Legislators
004	Advertising and promotions managers
005	Marketing and sales managers
006	Public relations managers
010	Administrative services managers
011	Computer and information systems managers
012	Financial managers
013	Human resources managers
014	Industrial production managers
015	Purchasing managers
016	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
020	Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers
021	Farmers and ranchers
022	Construction managers
023	Education administrator
030	Engineering managers
031	Food service managers
032	Funeral directors
033	Gaming managers

034	Lodging managers
035	Medical and health services managers
036	Natural sciences managers
040	Postmasters and mail superintendents
041	Property, real estate, and community association managers
042	Social and community service managers
043	Managers, all other
050	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
051	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products
052	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
053	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
054	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
056	Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation
060	Cost estimators
062	Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists
070	Logisticians
071	Management analysts
072	Meeting and convention planners
073	Other business operations specialists
080	Accountants and auditors
081	Appraisers and assessors of real estate
082	Budget analysts
083	Credit analysts
084	Financial analysts
085	Personal financial advisors
086	Insurance underwriters
090	Financial examiners
091	Loan counselors and officers
093	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents
094	Tax preparers
095	Financial specialists, all other
100	Computer scientists and systems analysts
101	Computer programmers
102	Computer software engineers
104	Computer support specialists
106	Database administrators
110	Network and computer systems administrators
111	Network systems and data communication analysts
120	Actuaries

122	Operations research analysts
124	Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations, including mathematicians and statisticians
130	Architects, except naval
131	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
132	Aerospace engineers
135	Chemical engineers
136	Civil engineers
140	Computer hardware engineers
141	Electrical and electronics engineers
142	Environmental engineers
143	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
144	Marine engineers
145	Materials engineers
146	Mechanical engineers
152	Petroleum, mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
153	Miscellaneous engineers, including agricultural and biomedical
154	Drafters
155	Engineering technicians, except drafters
156	Surveying and mapping technicians
160	Agricultural and food scientists
161	Biological scientists
164	Conservation scientists and foresters
165	Medical scientists
171	Atmospheric and space scientists
172	Chemists and materials scientists
174	Environmental scientists and geoscientists
176	Physical scientists, all other
180	Economists
181	Market and survey researchers
182	Psychologists
184	Urban and regional planners
186	Miscellaneous social scientists, including sociologists
190	Agricultural and food science technicians
191	Biological technicians
192	Chemical technicians
193	Geological and petroleum technicians
196	Miscellaneous life, physical, and social science technicians, including social science research assistants and nuclear technicians
200	Counselors

201	Social workers
202	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists
204	Clergy
205	Directors, religious activities and education
206	Religious workers, all other
210	Lawyers
211	Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
214	Paralegals and legal assistants
215	Miscellaneous legal support workers
220	Postsecondary teachers
230	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
231	Elementary and middle school teachers
232	Secondary school teachers
233	Special education teachers
234	Other teachers and instructors
240	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
243	Librarians
244	Library technicians
254	Teacher assistants
255	Other education, training, and library workers
260	Artists and related workers
263	Designers
270	Actors
271	Producers and directors
272	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers
274	Dancers and choreographers
275	Musicians, singers, and related workers
276	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
280	Announcers
281	News analysts, reporters, and correspondents
282	Public relations specialists
283	Editors
284	Technical writers
285	Writers and authors
286	Miscellaneous media and communications workers
290	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators and other media and communication equipment workers
291	Photographers
292	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors

300	Chiropractors
301	Dentists
303	Dietitians and nutritionists
304	Optometrists
305	Pharmacists
306	Physicians and surgeons
311	Physician assistants
312	Podiatrists
313	Registered nurses
314	Audiologists
315	Occupational therapists
316	Physical therapists
320	Radiation therapists
321	Recreational therapists
322	Respiratory therapists
323	Speech-language pathologists
324	Therapists, all other
325	Veterinarians
326	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other
330	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
331	Dental hygienists
332	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians
340	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics
341	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians
350	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
351	Medical records and health information technicians
352	Opticians, dispensing
353	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
354	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
360	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
361	Occupational therapist assistants and aides
362	Physical therapist assistants and aides
363	Massage therapists
364	Dental assistants
365	Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations
370	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers
371	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives
372	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers
373	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other

374	Fire fighters
375	Fire inspectors
380	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers
382	Detectives and criminal investigators
384	Miscellaneous law enforcement workers
385	Police officers
390	Animal control workers
391	Private detectives and investigators
392	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers
394	Crossing guards
395	Lifeguards and other protective service workers
400	Chefs and head cooks
401	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers
402	Cooks
403	Food preparation workers
404	Bartenders
405	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food
406	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop
411	Waiters and waitresses
412	Food servers, nonrestaurant
413	Dining room and cafeteria attendants, bartender helpers, and miscellaneous food preparation and serving related workers
414	Dishwashers
415	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
420	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers
421	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
422	Janitors and building cleaners
423	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
424	Pest control workers
425	Grounds maintenance workers
430	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers
432	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers
434	Animal trainers
435	Nonfarm animal caretakers
440	Gaming services workers
441	Motion picture projectionists
442	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
443	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers
446	Funeral service workers

450	Barbers
451	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
452	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers
453	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
454	Tour and travel guides
455	Transportation attendants
460	Child care workers
461	Personal and home care aides
462	Recreation and fitness workers
464	Residential advisors
465	Personal care and service workers, all other
470	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers
471	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers
472	Cashiers
474	Counter and rental clerks
475	Parts salespersons
476	Retail salespersons
480	Advertising sales agents
481	Insurance sales agents
482	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
483	Travel agents
484	Sales representatives, services, all other
485	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
490	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
492	Real estate brokers and sales agents
493	Sales engineers
494	Telemarketers
495	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
496	Sales and related workers, all other
500	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers
501	Switchboard operators, including answering service
502	Telephone operators
503	Communications equipment operators, all other
510	Bill and account collectors
511	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators
512	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
513	Gaming cage workers
514	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
515	Procurement clerks

516	Tellers
522	Court, municipal, and license clerks
523	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
524	Customer service representatives
525	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
526	File clerks
530	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
531	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
532	Library assistants, clerical
533	Loan interviewers and clerks
534	New accounts clerks
535	Correspondence clerks and order clerks
536	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
540	Receptionists and information clerks
541	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
542	Information and record clerks, all other
550	Cargo and freight agents
551	Couriers and messengers
552	Dispatchers
553	Meter readers, utilities
554	Postal service clerks
555	Postal service mail carriers
556	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
560	Production, planning and expediting clerks
561	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks
562	Stock clerks and order filers
563	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, record keeping
570	Secretaries and administrative assistants
580	Computer operators
581	Data entry keyers
582	Word processors and typists
583	Desktop publishers
584	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
585	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
586	Office clerks, general
590	Office machine operators, except computer
591	Proofreaders and copy markers
592	Statistical assistants
593	Office and administrative support workers, all other

600	First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
601	Agricultural inspectors
604	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
605	Miscellaneous agricultural workers, including animal breeders
610	Fishing and hunting workers
612	Forest and conservation workers
613	Logging workers
620	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers
621	Boilermakers
622	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons
623	Carpenters
624	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
625	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
626	Construction laborers
630	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators
632	Miscellaneous construction equipment operators
633	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
635	Electricians
636	Glaziers
640	Insulation workers
642	Painters, construction and maintenance
643	Paperhangers
644	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
646	Plasterers and stucco masons
651	Roofers
652	Sheet metal workers
653	Iron and steel workers
660	Helpers, construction trades
666	Construction and building inspectors
670	Elevator installers and repairers
671	Fence erectors
672	Hazardous materials
673	Highway maintenance workers
674	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
675	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners
676	Miscellaneous construction and related workers
680	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, and roustabouts, oil, gas, and mining
682	Earth drillers, except oil and gas
683	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters

684	Mining machine operators
694	Miscellaneous extraction workers, including roof bolters and helpers
700	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers
701	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
702	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
703	Avionics technicians
704	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
710	Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial, utility, and transportation equipment
711	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles
712	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers
713	Security and fire alarm systems installers
714	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
715	Automotive body and related repairers
716	Automotive glass installers and repairers
720	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
721	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
722	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
724	Small engine mechanics
726	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
730	Control and valve installers and repairers
731	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
732	Home appliance repairers
733	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
734	Maintenance and repair workers, general
735	Maintenance workers, machinery
736	Millwrights
741	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
742	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
743	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
751	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
754	Locksmiths and safe repairers
761	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
762	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers, including commercial drivers and signal and track switch repairers
770	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers
771	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers
772	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
773	Engine and other machine assemblers
774	Structural metal fabricators and fitters

775	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators
780	Bakers
781	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
783	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
784	Food batchmakers
785	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
790	Computer control programmers and operators
792	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
793	Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
794	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
795	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
800	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
801	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
803	Machinists
804	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders
806	Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic
810	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
813	Tool and die makers
814	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
816	Lay-out workers, metal and plastic
820	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
821	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners
822	Other metal workers and plastic workers, including milling, planing, and machine tool operators
823	Bookbinders and bindery workers
824	Job printers
825	Prepress technicians and workers
826	Printing machine operators
830	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
831	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
832	Sewing machine operators
833	Shoe and leather workers and repairers
834	Shoe machine operators and tenders
835	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
836	Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders
840	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders
841	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders
845	Upholsterers
846	Miscellaneous textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, except upholsterers
850	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters

851	Furniture finishers
853	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
854	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
855	Miscellaneous woodworkers, including model makers and patternmakers
860	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
861	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
862	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators
863	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
864	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
865	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
871	Cutting workers
872	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
873	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
874	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
875	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
876	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians
880	Packaging and filing machine operators and tenders
881	Painting workers
883	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
885	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders
886	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders
891	Etchers and engravers
892	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
893	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
894	Tire builders
895	Helpers--production workers
896	Other production workers, including semiconductor processors and cooling and freezing equipment operators
900	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers
903	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
904	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
912	Bus drivers
913	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
914	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
915	Miscellaneous motor vehicle operators, including ambulance drivers and attendants
923	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators
924	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
926	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers
930	Sailors and marine oilers
931	Ship and boat captains and operators

935	Parking lot attendants
936	Service station attendants
941	Transportation inspectors
942	Miscellaneous transportation workers, including bridge and lock tenders and traffic technicians
951	Crane and tower operators
952	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators
956	Hoist and winch operators
960	Industrial truck and tractor operators
961	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
962	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
963	Machine feeders and offbearers
964	Packers and packagers, hand
965	Pumping station operators
972	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
975	Miscellaneous material moving workers; including conveyor operators and tenders; shuttle car operators; and tank car, truck, and ship loaders
980	Military officer special and tactical weapons leaders/managers
981	First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers
982	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members
983	Military, rank not specified (census only)
992	Seeking work, last worked more than 5 years ago

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked in the last five years; and persons seeking work who last worked more than 5 years ago [discrepancies: unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_OCC1950: Occupation, 1950 basis

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Accountants and auditors
001	Actors and actresses
002	Airplane pilots and navigators
003	Architects
004	Artists and art teachers
005	Athletes
006	Authors
007	Chemists
008	Chiropractors
009	Clergymen
029	Professors and instructors, subject not specified
031	Dancers and dancing teachers
032	Dentists
033	Designers
034	Dieticians and nutritionists
035	Draftsmen
036	Editors and reporters
041	Engineers, aeronautical
042	Engineers, chemical
043	Engineers, civil
044	Engineers, electrical
045	Engineers, industrial
046	Engineers, mechanical
047	Engineers, metallurgical, metallurgists
048	Engineers, mining
049	Engineers (n.e.c.)
051	Entertainers (n.e.c.)
052	Farm and home management advisors
053	Foresters and conservationists
054	Funeral directors and embalmers
055	Lawyers and judges
056	Librarians
057	Musicians and music teachers
058	Nurses, professional
059	Nurses, student professional

061	Agricultural scientists
062	Biological scientists
063	Geologists and geophysicists
067	Mathematicians
068	Physicists
069	Miscellaneous natural scientists
070	Optometrists
071	Osteopaths
072	Personnel and labor relations workers
073	Pharmacists
074	Photographers
075	Physicians and surgeons
076	Radio operators
077	Recreation and group workers
078	Religious workers
079	Social and welfare workers, except group
081	Economists
082	Psychologists
083	Statisticians and actuaries
084	Miscellaneous social scientists
091	Sports instructors and officials
092	Surveyors
093	Teachers (n.e.c.)
094	Technicians, medical and dental
095	Technicians, testing
096	Technicians (n.e.c.)
097	Therapists and healers (n.e.c.)
098	Veterinarians
099	Professional, technical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
100	Farmers (owners and tenants)
123	Farm managers
200	Buyers and department heads, store
201	Buyers and shippers, farm products
203	Conductors, railroad
204	Credit men
205	Floormen and floor managers, store
210	Inspectors, public administration
230	Managers and superintendents, building
240	Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship

250	Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public administration
260	Officials, lodge, society, union, etc.
270	Postmasters
280	Purchasing agents and buyers (n.e.c.)
290	Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.)
300	Agents (n.e.c.)
301	Attendants and assistants, library
302	Attendants, physician's and dentist's office
304	Baggagemen, transportation
305	Bank tellers
310	Bookkeepers
320	Cashiers
321	Collectors, bill and account
322	Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
325	Express messengers and railway mail clerks
335	Mail carriers
340	Messengers and office boys
341	Office machine operators
342	Shipping and receiving clerks
350	Stenographers, typists, and secretaries
360	Telegraph messengers
365	Telegraph operators
370	Telephone operators
380	Ticket, station, and express agents
390	Clerical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
400	Advertising agents and salesmen
410	Auctioneers
420	Demonstrators
430	Hucksters and peddlers
450	Insurance agents and brokers
460	Newsboys
470	Real estate agents and brokers
480	Stock and bond salesmen
490	Salesmen and sales clerks (n.e.c.)
500	Bakers
501	Blacksmiths
502	Bookbinders
503	Boilermakers
504	Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters

505	Cabinetmakers
510	Carpenters
511	Cement and concrete finishers
512	Compositors and typesetters
513	Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
514	Decorators and window dressers
515	Electricians
520	Electrotypers and stereotypers
521	Engravers, except photoengravers
522	Excavating, grading, and road machinery operators
523	Foremen (n.e.c.)
524	Forgemen and hammermen
525	Furriers
530	Glaziers
531	Heat treaters, annealers, temperers
532	Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumber
533	Inspectors (n.e.c.)
534	Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths
535	Job setters, metal
540	Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, and power
541	Locomotive engineers
542	Locomotive firemen
543	Loom fixers
544	Machinists
545	Mechanics and repairmen, airplane
550	Mechanics and repairmen, automobile
551	Mechanics and repairmen, office machine
552	Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television
553	Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop
554	Mechanics and repairmen (n.e.c.)
555	Millers, grain, flour, feed, etc.
560	Millwrights
561	Molders, metal
562	Motion picture projectionists
563	Opticians and lens grinders and polishers
564	Painters, construction and maintenance
565	Paperhangers
570	Pattern and model makers, except paper
571	Photoengravers and lithographers

572	Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
573	Plasterers
574	Plumbers and pipe fitters
575	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
580	Rollers and roll hands, metal
581	Roofers and slaters
582	Shoemakers and repairers, except factory
583	Stationary engineers
584	Stone cutters and stone carvers
585	Structural metal workers
590	Tailors and tailoresses
591	Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers
592	Tool makers, and die makers and setters
593	Upholsterers
594	Craftsmen and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
595	Members of the armed services
600	Apprentice auto mechanics
601	Apprentice bricklayers and masons
602	Apprentice carpenters
603	Apprentice electricians
604	Apprentice machinists and toolmakers
605	Apprentice mechanics, except auto
610	Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters
611	Apprentices, building trades (n.e.c.)
612	Apprentices, metalworking trades (n.e.c.)
613	Apprentices, printing trades
614	Apprentices, other specified trades
615	Apprentices, trade not specified
620	Asbestos and insulation workers
621	Attendants, auto service and parking
622	Blasters and powdermen
623	Boatmen, canalmen, and lock keepers
624	Brakemen, railroad
625	Bus drivers
630	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying
631	Conductors, bus and street railway
632	Deliverymen and routemen
633	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
634	Dyers

635	Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal
640	Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders, and packers, except factory
641	Furnacemen, smeltermen and pourers
642	Heaters, metal
643	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives
644	Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing house
645	Milliners
650	Mine operatives and laborers
660	Motormen, mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
661	Motormen, street, subway, and elevated railway
662	Oilers and greaser, except auto
670	Painters, except construction or maintenance
671	Photographic process workers
672	Power station operators
673	Sailors and deck hands
674	Sawyers
675	Spinners, textile
680	Stationary firemen
681	Switchmen, railroad
682	Taxicab drivers and chauffers
683	Truck and tractor drivers
684	Weavers, textile
685	Welders and flame cutters
690	Operative and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
730	Attendants, hospital and other institution
731	Attendants, professional and personal service (n.e.c.)
732	Attendants, recreation and amusement
740	Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists
750	Bartenders
751	Bootblacks
752	Boarding and lodging house keepers
753	Charwomen and cleaners
754	Cooks, except private household
760	Counter and fountain workers
761	Elevator operators
762	Firemen, fire protection
763	Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers
764	Housekeepers and stewards, except private household
770	Janitors and sextons

771	Marshals and constables
772	Midwives
773	Policemen and detectives
780	Porters
781	Practical nurses
782	Sheriffs and bailiffs
783	Ushers, recreation and amusement
784	Waiters and waitresses
785	Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders
790	Service workers, except private household (n.e.c.)
810	Farm foremen
820	Farm laborers, wage workers
830	Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
840	Farm service laborers, self-employed
910	Fishermen and oystermen
920	Garage laborers and car washers and greasers
930	Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers
940	Longshoremen and stevedores
950	Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
960	Teamsters
970	Laborers (n.e.c.)
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_OCCSCORE: Occupational income score

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
54	54
58	58
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
79	79
80	80
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupational income score.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons with an occupational response (codes 000-970) recorded in OCC1950 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_SEI: Duncan Socioeconomic Index

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
90	90
92	92
93	93
96	96
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's Duncan Socioeconomic Index.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons with an occupational response (codes 000-970) recorded in OCC1950 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_WKSWORK1: Weeks worked last year

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A444 PR00A445"><span class="em">30.b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999?</span>Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Weeks</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks worked last year.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_ABSENT: Absent from work last week

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A541">Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A449"><span class="em">25.a. Last week, was this person on layoff from a job?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes-- Skip to 25c<br />[] No</div><br /><span class="em">25.b. Last week, was this person temporarily absent from a job or business?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, on vacation, temporary illness, labor dispute, etc. -- Skip to 26<br />[] No -- Skip to 25d</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, laid off
3	Yes, other reason (vacation, illness, labor dispute, etc.)
4	Not reported
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person was absent from work last week.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, not at work during previous week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_AVAILABLE: Available for work

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A541">Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or profit last week. Others skip to 27.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A451"><span class="em">25.e. Last week, could this person have started a job if offered one, or returned to work if recalled?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, could have gone to work<br />[] No, because of own temporary illness<br />[] No, because of all other reasons (in school, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, already has job
2	No, temporarily ill
3	No, other reason(s)
4	Yes, available for work
5	Not reported

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is available for work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, not at work during previous week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_INCTOT: Total personal income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

<p><sva v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A052 PR00A452"><span class="em">32. What was this person's total income in 1999? </span>Add entries in questions 31 a-31 h; subtract any losses. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br /><div class="i1">[] None OR<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_, \_\_.00<br />[] Loss</div><br /></sva>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's total personal income.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 23.9%, type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes485000 = Top code.

485001+ = 485001 or more (state mean of top-coded values)

999999 = NIU.

**PR2000A\_INCWAGE: Wage and salary income**

**Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

<p><sva r v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31.a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs </span>- Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_. \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" PR00A559" v="PR00A559 PR00A453"><span class="em">31.b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships </span>- Report net income after business expenses.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_. \_\_<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva r>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's wage and salary income.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 45.9%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes485000 = Top code

999999 = NIU.

---

## PR2000A\_LOOKING: Looking for work

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A541">Answer questions 25-26 for persons who did not work for pay or
profit last week. Others skip to 27.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A450"><span class="em">25.d. Has this person been looking for work during the last 4
weeks?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No -- Skip to 26</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, did not look for work
2	Yes, looked for work
3	Not reported
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is looking for work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, not at work during previous week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_POVERTY: Poverty status

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's poverty status.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe).

001 = 1 percent or less of poverty threshold.

501 = 501 percent or more of poverty threshold.

## PR2000A\_UHRSWORK: Usual hours worked per week

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A446"><span class="em">30.c. During the weeks worked in 1999, how many hours did this person usually work each week? </span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Usual hours worked each week</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual hours worked per week.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_WKSWORK2: Weeks worked last year, intervalled****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A444 PR00A445"><span class="em">30.b. How many weeks did this person work in 1999?  
</span>Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Weeks</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-13 weeks
2	14-26 weeks
3	27-39 weeks
4	40-47 weeks
5	48-49 weeks
6	50-52 weeks
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks worked last year, intervalled.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_WORKEDYR: Worked last year****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451  
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474

PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485  
 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A448"><span class="em">30.a. Last year, 1999, did this person work at a job or business at any time?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No -- Skip to 31</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person worked last year.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_YRSPR1: Years in Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
78	78
80	80
85	85
89	89
90	90
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years a person has spent in the Puerto Rico.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Foreign-born persons [discrepancies: type I 90.8%; type II none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_INCEARN: Total personal earned income****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31.a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs </span>- Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$\_\_\_.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's total personal earned income.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes-1000 = Bottom code.

485000 = Top code.

999999 = NIU.

**PR2000A\_INCINVST: Interest, dividend, and rental income****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A457"><span class="em">31.c. Interest, dividends, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts </span>- Report even small amounts credited to an account.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's interest, dividend, and rental income.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes174000 = Top code.

99999 = NIU (not in universe).

**PR2000A\_INCOTHER: Other income****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" PR00A559" v="PR00A559 PR00A453"><span class="em">31.b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm businesses or farm businesses, including proprietorships and partnerships </span>- Report net income after business expenses.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_ .00<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A459"><span class="em">31.h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony </span>- Do not include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_ .00</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's other income.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes68000 = Top code.

99999 = NIU.

**PR2000A\_INCSS: Social Security income****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A455"><span class="em">31.d. Social Security or Railroad Retirement </span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No</div><br /><span class="em">31.e. Supplemental Security Income (SSI) </span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_, \_\_.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person receives social security income.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes27100 = Top code.

99999 = NIU (not in universe).

**PR2000A\_INCWELFR: Welfare (public assistance) income****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR00A459 PR00A456 PR00A455 PR00A457 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A458"><span class="em">31. Income in 1999 </span>- Mark [X] the "Yes" box for each income source received during 1999 and enter the total amount received during 1999 to a maximum of \$999,999. Mark [X] the "No" box if the income source was not received. If net income was a loss, enter the amount and mark [X] the "Loss" box next to the dollar amount.<br />For income received jointly, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and mark the "No" box for the other person. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A456"><span class="em">31.f. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_ \_ , \_ \_ \_ .00</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person receives welfare (public assistance) income.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes21000 = Top code.

99999 = NIU (not in universe).

---

## PR2000A\_MIGCITY5: City of residence 5 years ago (PR or US state)

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A461 PR00A462 PR00A463 PR00A464"><span class="em">15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? </span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Name of city, town, or post office<br /><span class="em">Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town?</span><br />[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Name of municipality or U.S. county<br />\_\_ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State<br />\_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not in identifiable city (or size group)
0090	Alexandria, VA
0210	Anchorage, AK
0530	Baltimore, MD
0600	Bayamon, PR
0810	Boston, MA
0830	Bridgeport, CT
1020	Carolina, PR
1150	Chesapeake, VA
1430	Columbus, GA
2650	Hampton, VA
2710	Hartford, CT
3770	Lowell, MA
3910	Manchester, NH
4530	New Haven, CT
4570	New Orleans, LA
4610	New York, NY
4750	Newport News, VA
4810	Norfolk, VA
5330	Philadelphia, PA
5500	Ponce, PR
5650	Providence, RI
5870	Richmond, VA
6090	Saint Louis, MO
6290	San Francisco, CA
6300	San Juan, PR
6670	Springfield, MA
6730	Stamford, CT
7130	Virginia Beach, VA
7230	Washington, DC

7250	Waterbury, CT
7570	Worcester, MA

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's city of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ who lived in an identifiable city [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_MIGMET5: Metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A461 PR00A462 PR00A463 PR00A464"><span class="em">15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? </span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Name of city, town, or post office<br /><span class="em">Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town?</span><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" /> No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Name of municipality or U.S. county<br />\_\_\_ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State<br />\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ ZIP Code</div></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0060	Aguadilla, Puerto Rico
0080	Unknown
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0200	Albuquerque, NM
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA
0380	Anchorage, AK
0440	Ann Arbor, MI
0470	Arecibo, Puerto Rico
0520	Atlanta, GA
0560	Atlantic City, NJ
0580	Auburn-Opelika, AL

0600	Augusta, GA-SC
0640	Austin, TX
0680	Bakersfield, CA
0720	Baltimore, MD
0760	Baton Rouge, LA
0870	Benton Harbor, MI
0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS
0960	Binghamton, NY
1000	Birmingham, AL
1020	Bloomington, IN
1120	Boston, MA
1121	Lawrence-Haverhill, MA/NH
1122	Lowell, MA/NH
1150	Bremerton, WA
1160	Bridgeport, CT
1200	Brockton, MA
1280	Buffalo, NY
1290	Caguas, PR
1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL
1440	Charleston, SC
1520	Charlotte, NC
1600	Chicago, IL
1602	Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, IN
1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY
3200	Hamilton-Middleton, OH
1680	Cleveland, OH
1720	Colorado Springs, CO
1740	Columbia, MO
1760	Columbia, SC
1800	Columbus, GA
1840	Columbus, OH
1920	Dallas, TX
1921	Fort Worth, TX
1930	Danbury, CT
2020	Daytona Beach, FL
2160	Detroit, MI
2281	Dutchess County, New York
2310	El Paso, TX
2360	Erie, PA

2560	Fayetteville, NC
2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
2620	Flagstaff, AZ-UT
2650	Florence, AL
2680	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL
2700	Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL
2840	Fresno, CA
2900	Gainesville, FL
2920	Unknown
2980	Goldsboro, NC
3000	Grand Rapids, MI
3120	Greensboro-High Point, NC
3160	Greenville-Spartenburg-Anderson, SC
3180	Hagerstown, MD
3240	Harrisburg, PA
3280	Hartford, CT
3320	Balance of Honolulu
3360	Houston, TX
3440	Huntsville, AL
3480	Indianapolis, IN
3590	Jacksonville, FL
3600	Jacksonville, NC
3610	Jamestown-Dunkirk, NY
3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN/VA
3720	Kalamazo, MI
3810	Killeen-Temple, TX
3840	Knoxville, TN
3920	Lafayette-W.Lafayette, IN
3960	Lake Charles, LA
3980	Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
4000	Lancaster, PA
4040	Lansing, MI
4080	Laredo, TX
4120	Las Vegas, NV
4320	Lima, OH
4480	Los Angeles, CA
4482	Orange County, CA
4520	Louisville, KY/IN
4680	Bibb, GA

4720	Madison, WI
4760	Manchester, NH
4800	Mansfield, OH
4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr-Mission, TX
4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa-Palm Bay, FL
4920	Memphis, TN
5080	Milwaukee, WI
5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
5160	Mobile, AL
5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
5350	Nashua, NH
5360	Nashville, TN
5400	Bristol, MA
5480	New Haven, CT
5560	New Orleans, LA
5600	New York-Northeastern NJ
5601	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
5602	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
5603	Jersey City, NJ
5604	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
5605	Newark, NJ
5660	Newburgh-Middletown, NY
5720	Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA
5790	Ocala, FL
5960	Orlando, FL
6010	Panama City, FL
6080	Pensacola, FL
6160	Philadelphia, PA/NJ
6200	Phoenix, AZ
6280	Pittsburgh, PA
6360	Ponce, Puerto Rico
6440	Portland, OR/WA
6480	Providence, RI
6600	Racine, WI
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
6680	Reading, PA
6760	Richmond, VA
6780	Riverside, CA
6820	Rochester, MN

6840	Rochester, NY
6880	Rockford, IL
6920	Sacramento, CA
6960	Saginaw, MI
7040	St. Louis, MO/IL
7160	Salt Lake City, UT
7240	San Antonio, TX
7320	San Diego, CA
7360	San Francisco-Oakland, CA
7361	Oakland, CA
7362	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
7400	San Jose, CA
7440	San Juan-Bayamon, Puerto Rico
7470	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA
7480	Santa Cruz, CA
7560	Scranton, PA
7600	Seattle, WA
8200	Tacoma, WA
8000	Springfield-Holyoke, MA
8040	Stamford, CT
8160	Syracuse, NY
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL
8400	Toledo, OH
8480	Trenton, NJ
8520	Tucson, AZ
8680	Utica-Rome, NY
8730	Ventura-Oxnard-Simi Valley
8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
8840	Washington, DC/MD/VA
8880	Waterbury, CT
8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton -Delray Beach, FL
9160	Wilmington, DE
9240	Worcester, MA
9260	Yakima, WA
9270	Yolo, CA
9280	York, PA
9320	Youngstown, OH/PA

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ in identifiable metropolitan areas [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_MIGPLAC5: State or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR00A461 PR00A462 PR00A463 PR00A464"><span class="em">15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? </span><br /><div class="i1">__ Name of city, town, or post office<br /><span class="em">Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town?</span><br />[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i2">__ Name of municipality or U.S. county<br />__ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State<br />_____ ZIP Code</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Alabama
002	Alaska
004	Arizona
005	Arkansas
006	California
008	Colorado
009	Connecticut
010	Delaware
011	District of Columbia
012	Florida
013	Georgia
015	Hawaii
017	Illinois
018	Indiana

019	Iowa
020	Kansas
021	Kentucky
022	Louisiana
023	Maine
024	Maryland
025	Massachusetts
026	Michigan
027	Minnesota
028	Mississippi
029	Missouri
030	Montana
032	Nevada
033	New Hampshire
034	New Jersey
035	New Mexico
036	New York
037	North Carolina
039	Ohio
040	Oklahoma
041	Oregon
042	Pennsylvania
044	Rhode Island
045	South Carolina
046	South Dakota
047	Tennessee
048	Texas
049	Utah
050	Vermont
051	Virginia
053	Washington
054	West Virginia
055	Wisconsin
056	Wyoming
105	Guam
110	Puerto Rico
115	Virgin Islands
150	Canada
200	Mexico

212	Costa Rica
213	El Salvador
214	Guatemala
215	Honduras
216	Nicaragua
217	Panama
250	Cuba
261	Dominican Republic
262	Haiti
266	Trinidad and Tobago
267	Other West Indies
305	Argentina
310	Bolivia
315	Brazil
320	Chile
325	Colombia
330	Ecuador
350	Peru
365	Venezuela
390	South America, n.e.c.
404	Norway
410	England
413	United Kingdom
421	France
426	Switzerland
435	Italy
438	Spain
453	Germany
454	Hungary
499	Europe, n.s.
500	China
501	Japan
515	Philippines
534	Israel/Palestine
535	Jordan
540	Saudi Arabia
542	Turkey
599	Asia, n.e.c./n.s.

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state or country of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ who lived in different country 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR00A460"><span class="em">15.a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1995)?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Person is under 5 years old -- Skip to 33<br />[] Yes, this house -- Skip to 16<br />[] No, outside Puerto Rico or the United States -- Print name of foreign country, or U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, etc., below -- Then skip to 16.</div><br /><div class="i2">__</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No, different house in Puerto Rico or the United States</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Same house
20	Moved, place not reported
60	Abroad
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's migration status, 5 years.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_MIGTYPE5: Metropolitan status 5 years ago****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A461 PR00A462 PR00A463 PR00A464"><span class="em">15.b. Where did this person live 5 years ago? </span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Name of city, town, or post office<br /><span class="em">Did this person live inside the limits of the city or town?</span><br />[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Name of municipality or U.S. county<br />\_\_\_ Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. State<br />\_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Not in a metro area
2	In a metro area, central city status unknown
3	Central city
4	Not central city
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's metropolitan status 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ who lived in a different house 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_DISABMOB: Disability limiting mobility****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A468 PR00A469 PR00A545 PR00A470"><span class="em">17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities:</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A469"><span class="em">17.c. (Answer if this person is 16 years old or over.) Going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor's office? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No mobility limitation
2	Yes, mobility is limited
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has a disability limiting mobility.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_DISABWRK: Work disability

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A468 PR00A469 PR00A545 PR00A470"><span class="em">17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities:</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A468"><span class="em">17.d. (Answer if this person is 16 years old or over.) Working at a job or business? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No disability that affects work

4	Disability causes difficulty working
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's work disability.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_PERSCARE: Personal care limitation

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A468 PR00A469 PR00A545 PR00A470"><span class="em">17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities:</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A470"><span class="em">17.b. Dressing, bathing, or getting around inside the home?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No personal care limitation
2	Yes, personal care limitation
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has a personal care limitation.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PWSTATE2: Place of work, country****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Puerto Rico
2	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PWTYPE: Place of work: metropolitan status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Not central city

5	Central city status unknown
7	Outside metropolitan area
8	Outside metropolitan area or abroad
9	Not reported/unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates metropolitan status of place of work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VET75X80: Veteran, served 1975 to 1980

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] April 1995 or later<br /> [ ] August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> [ ] September 1980 to July 1990<br /> [ ] May 1975 to August 1980<br /> [ ] Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> [ ] February 1955 to July 1964<br /> [ ] Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> [ ] World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> [ ] Some other time</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served from 1975 to 1980.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VET80X90: Veteran, served 1980 to 1990

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546
PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X]
a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] April 1995 or later<br /> [ ] August 1990 to
March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> [ ] September 1980 to July 1990<br /> [ ] May 1975 to August 1980<br /> [ ]
Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> [ ] February 1955 to July 1964<br /> [ ] Korean conflict (June 1950-January
1955)<br /> [ ] World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> [ ] Some other time</div><br /></sva r>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person is a veteran and served from 1980 to 1990.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VETSTAT: Veteran status****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A471"><span class="em">20.a. Has this person ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed
Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard? </span>Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National
Guard, but does include activation, for example, for the Persian Gulf War.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, now on active
duty<br />[] Yes, on active duty in past, but not now<br />[] No, training for Reserves or National Guard only -- Skip to
21<br />[] No, never served in the military -- Skip to 21</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Service
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's veteran status.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VETVIETN: Veteran, served during Vietnam era****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] April 1995 or later<br /> [ ] August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> [ ] September 1980 to July 1990<br /> [ ] May 1975 to August 1980<br /> [ ] Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> [ ] February 1955 to July 1964<br /> [ ] Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> [ ] World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> [ ] Some other time</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, Vietnam-era veteran
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served during Vietnam era.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VETYRS: Years of active-duty military service

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474

PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485  
 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A475"><span class="em">20.c. In total, how many years of active-duty military service has this person had?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Less than 2 years<br />[] 2 years or more</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	2 years of service or less
2	More than 2 years of service
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of active-duty military service.

##### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+, currently or formerly in armed services [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_CARPOOL: Carpooling

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451  
 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474  
 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485  
 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A481 PR00A482"><span class="em">23.b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Drove alone<br />[] 2 people<br />[] 3 people<br />[] 4 people<br />[] 5 or 6 people<br />[] 7 or more people</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Drives alone
2	Carpools
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person carools to work.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and used a private auto, truck, or van to go to work  
[discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_DEPARTS: Time of departure for work**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A484"><span class="em">24.a. What time did this person usually leave home to go to work last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ : \_\_<br />[ ] a.m.<br />[ ] p.m.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0015	15
0045	45
0115	115
0145	145
0215	215
0245	245
0305	305
0315	315
0325	325
0335	335
0345	345

0355	355
0405	405
0415	415
0425	425
0435	435
0445	445
0455	455
0502	502
0507	507
0512	512
0517	517
0522	522
0527	527
0532	532
0537	537
0542	542
0547	547
0552	552
0557	557
0602	602
0607	607
0612	612
0617	617
0622	622
0627	627
0632	632
0637	637
0642	642
0647	647
0652	652
0657	657
0702	702
0707	707
0712	712
0717	717
0722	722
0727	727
0732	732
0737	737

0742	742
0747	747
0752	752
0757	757
0802	802
0807	807
0812	812
0817	817
0822	822
0827	827
0832	832
0837	837
0842	842
0847	847
0852	852
0857	857
0902	902
0907	907
0912	912
0917	917
0922	922
0927	927
0932	932
0937	937
0942	942
0947	947
0952	952
0957	957
1002	1002
1005	1005
1007	1007
1012	1012
1015	1015
1017	1017
1022	1022
1025	1025
1027	1027
1032	1032
1035	1035

1037	1037
1042	1042
1045	1045
1047	1047
1052	1052
1055	1055
1057	1057
1105	1105
1115	1115
1125	1125
1135	1135
1145	1145
1155	1155
1205	1205
1215	1215
1225	1225
1235	1235
1245	1245
1255	1255
1305	1305
1315	1315
1325	1325
1335	1335
1345	1345
1355	1355
1405	1405
1415	1415
1425	1425
1435	1435
1445	1445
1455	1455
1505	1505
1515	1515
1525	1525
1535	1535
1545	1545
1555	1555
1605	1605
1615	1615

1625	1625
1635	1635
1645	1645
1655	1655
1705	1705
1715	1715
1725	1725
1735	1735
1745	1745
1755	1755
1805	1805
1815	1815
1825	1825
1835	1835
1845	1845
1855	1855
1905	1905
1915	1915
1920	1920
1925	1925
1935	1935
1945	1945
1955	1955
2005	2005
2015	2015
2020	2020
2025	2025
2035	2035
2045	2045
2050	2050
2055	2055
2105	2105
2115	2115
2125	2125
2135	2135
2145	2145
2155	2155
2205	2205
2215	2215

2225	2225
2235	2235
2245	2245
2255	2255
2305	2305
2315	2315
2325	2325
2335	2335
2345	2345
2350	2350
2355	2355

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's time of departure for work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked outside the home last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_PWMETRO: Place of work: metropolitan area

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A560 PR00A564"><span class="em">22. At what location did this person work last week?</span> If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a.</span> Development or condominium name: Number and street name</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)<br /><span class="em">b.</span> Name of city, town, or post office \_\_<br /><span class="em">c.</span> Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">d.</span> Name of municipality or U.S. county \_\_<br /><span class="em">e.</span> Enter Puerto Rico or

name of U.S. state or foreign country \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0060	Aguadilla
0470	Arecibo
1290	Caguas
6360	Ponce
7440	San Juan-Bayamon

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of work is in a metropolitan area.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week in identifiable metropolitan areas [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### PR2000A\_RIDERS: Vehicle occupancy

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A481 PR00A482"><span class="em">23.b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Drove alone<br />[] 2 people<br />[] 3 people<br />[] 4 people<br />[] 5 or 6 people<br />[] 7 or more people</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Drives alone
2	2 people
3	3

4	4
5	5 or 6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's vehicle occupancy in transportation to work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and used a private auto, truck, or van to go to work  
[discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_TRANTIME: Travel time to work

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A483"><span class="em">24.b. How many minutes did it usually take this person to get from
home to work last week?</span><br /><div class="i1">___ Minutes</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

54	54
55	55
56	56
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
68	68
70	70
72	72
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
80	80
85	85
88	88
89	89
90	90
95	95
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's travel time to work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked outside the home last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_TRANWORK: Means of transportation to work

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A480"><span class="em">23.a. How did this person usually get to work last week? </span>If this person usually used more than one method of transportation during the trip, mark [X] the box of the one used for most of the distance.<br /><div class="i1">[] Car, truck, or van<br />[] Bus or trolley bus<br />[] Streetcar or trolley car<br />[] Subway or elevated<br />[] Railroad<br />[] Ferryboat<br />[] Taxicab<br />[] Motorcycle<br />[] Bicycle<br />[] Walked<br />[] Worked at home -- Skip to 27<br />[] Other method</div><br />If "Car, truck, or van" is marked in 23a, go to 23b. Otherwise, skip to 24a.<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Auto, truck, or van
20	Motorcycle
31	Bus or trolley bus
32	Streetcar or trolley car
33	Subway or elevated
35	Taxicab
36	Ferryboat (launch in Puerto Rico)
40	Bicycle
50	Walked only
60	Other
70	Worked at home

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's means of transportation to work.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Person age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VET55X64: Veteran, served 1955 to 1964****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546
PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X]
a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] April 1995 or later<br /> [ ] August 1990 to
March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> [ ] September 1980 to July 1990<br /> [ ] May 1975 to August 1980<br /> [ ]
Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> [ ] February 1955 to July 1964<br /> [ ] Korean conflict (June 1950-January
1955)<br /> [ ] World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> [ ] Some other time</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served from 1955 to 1964.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VETKOREA: Veteran, served during Korean conflict era****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] April 1995 or later<br /> [ ] August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> [ ] September 1980 to July 1990<br /> [ ] May 1975 to August 1980<br /> [ ] Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> [ ] February 1955 to July 1964<br /> [ ] Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> [ ] World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> [ ] Some other time</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served during Korean conflict era.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VETOTHER: Veteran of other period

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period(s)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran of another period.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VETWWII: Veteran, served during WWII era

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No

2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served during WWII era.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_PWCITY: Place of work: city

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A560 PR00A564"><span class="em">22. At what location did this person
work last week?</span> If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.<br
/><div class="i1"><span class="em">a.</span> Development or condominium name: Number and street name</div><br
/><div class="i2">__<br />__</div><br /><div class="i1">(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the
location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)<br /><span class="em">b.</span> Name of city,
town, or post office __<br /><span class="em">c.</span> Is the work location inside the limits of that city or
town?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i1"><span
class="em">d.</span> Name of municipality or U.S. county __<br /><span class="em">e.</span> Enter Puerto Rico or
name of U.S. state or foreign country __<br /><span class="em">f.</span> ZIP Code ____</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	N/A or not identifiable
0600	Bayamon
1050	Carolina
2600	Guyanabo
5500	Ponce
6320	San Juan

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of work is in a city.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week in identifiable cities [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PR2000A\_QAGE: Flag for age**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for age.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PR2000A\_QANCEST1: Flag for ancestr1**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for ancestr1.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QAUGMENT: Flag for augmented person

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Unaltered case
4	All person variables allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for augmented person.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QBPL: Flag for bpl, nativity****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for bpl, nativity.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QCARPOOL: Flag for carpool****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for carpool.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QCITIZEN: Flag for citizen

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for citizen.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QCLASSWK: Flag for classwkr

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)

4	Allocated
---	-----------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for classwkr.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QDEPARTS: Flag for departs

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for departs.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QLANGUAG: Flag for language, speakeng

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated or N/A
4	Allocated, pre-edit

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for language, speakeng.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QDISABWR: Flag for disabwrk

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated, hot deck

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for disabwrk.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QEDUC: Flag for educrec, higrade, educ99****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Consistency edit

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for educrec, higrade, educ99.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QEMPSTAT: Flag for empstat, labforce****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for empstat, labforce.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QINCBUS: Flag for incbus, inctot, inearn

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incbus, inctot, inearn.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QINCINVS: Flag for incinvst, inctot

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated or N/A

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incinvst, inctot.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QINCOTHE: Flag for incother, inctot**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incother, inctot.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QINCSS: Flag for incss, inctot**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incss, inctot.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QINCTOT: Flag for inctot

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for inctot.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QINCWAGE: Flag for incwage, inctot, inearn****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incwage, inctot, inearn.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QINCWELF: Flag for incwelfr, inctot****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incwelfr, inctot.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QDISABMO: Flag for disabmob

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for disabmob.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QINCRETI: Flag for incretir, inctot

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for incretir, inctot.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QIND: Flag for lid, ind1950**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for lid, ind1950.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QMARST: Flag for marst**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for marst.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QMIGPLC5: Flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QMIGRAT5: Flag for migrate5****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for migrate5.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QMOVEDIN: Flag for movedin****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for movedin.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QOCC: Flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QPERSCAR: Flag for perscare

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for perscare.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QVETYRS: Flag for vetyrs**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for vetyrs.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QRACE: Flag for race variables**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for race, racamind, racasian, racblk, racpais, racwht, racoth, racnum, racesing, probai, probblk, probboth, probwht, probapi.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QRELATE: Flag for relate

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for relate.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QRIDERS: Flag for riders****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for riders.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QSCHOOL: Flag for school, schltype****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for school, schltype.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QSEX: Flag for sex

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for sex.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QSPEAKEN: Flag for speakeng

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4	Allocated, hot deck
---	---------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for speakeng.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QTRANTIM: Flag for trantime

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for trantime.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QTRANWOR: Flag for tranwork

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for tranwork.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QUHRSWOR: Flag for uhrswork

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for uhrswork.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QVETPER: Flag for veteran variables 1****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for vetper, vetstat, vet55x64, vet75x80, vet80x90, vet90x95, vet95x00, vetkorea, vetother, vetvietn, vetwwi, vetwwii, vet01ltr, vet47x50, vet90x01.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_GCHOUSE: Own grandchildren living in household****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A530"><span class="em">19.a. Does this person have any of his/her own grandchildren under
the age of 18 living in this house or apartment?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No -- Skip to 20a</div><br
/></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person's own grandchildren living are in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QVETSTAT: Flag for veteran variables 2

**Data file:** PR12000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for vetstat, vet55x64, vet75x80, vet80x90, vet90x95, vetkorea, vetother, vetvietn, vetwwi, Vetwwii, vet01ltr, vet47x50, vet90x01.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QWKSWORK: Flag for wkswork1, wkswork2**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe)
4	Allocated, pre-edit

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for wkswork1, wkswork2.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QWORKEDY: Flag for workedyr**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for workedyr.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QYRIMM: Flag for yrimmig, yrsusa1, yrsusa2****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Fields OK as written
4	Allocated, hot deck

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for yrimmig, yrsusa1, yrsusa2.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_RACAMIND: Race: American Indian or Alaska Native****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: American Indian or Alaska Native.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_RACASIAN: Race: Asian

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: Asian.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_RACBLK: Race: black or African American

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: black or African American.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_RACNUM: Number of major race groups

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 race group
2	2 race groups
3	3 race groups
4	4 race groups
5	5 race groups
6	6 race groups

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of major race groups.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_RACPACIS: Race: Pacific Islander****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: Pacific Islander.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_DIFFEYE: Vision or hearing difficulty****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A543 PR00A544"><span class="em">16. Does this person have any of the following long-lasting conditions?</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A543"><span class="em">16.a. Blindness, deafness, or a severe vision or hearing impairment?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has vision or hearing difficulty.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies:none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_DIFFPHYS: Physical difficulty**

**Data file:** PR12000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A543 PR00A544"><span class="em">16. Does this person have any of the following long-lasting conditions?</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A544"><span class="em">16.b. A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has a physical difficulty.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies:none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_DIFFREM: Difficulty remembering****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A468 PR00A469 PR00A545 PR00A470"><span class="em">17. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting 6 months or more, does this person have any difficulty in doing any of the following activities:</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR00A545"><span class="em">17.a. Learning, remembering, or concentrating? </span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has difficulty remembering.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies:none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_GRADEATT: Grade level attending****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Nursery school/preschool
2	Kindergarten
3	Grade 1 to grade 4
4	Grade 5 to grade 8
5	Grade 9 to grade 12
6	College undergraduate
7	Graduate or professional school

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's grade level attending.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons attending school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_INCSUPP: Supplementary Security Income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person receives supplementary security income.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes19900 = Top code.

99999 = NIU (not in universe).

---

## PR2000A\_RACOTHER: Race: some other race

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: some other race.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_RACWHT: Race: white

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No
2	Yes

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: white.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_VET90X95: Veteran, served 1990 to 1995

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time</div></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served 1990 to 1995.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 72%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_VET95X00: Veteran, served 1995 to 2000****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A546 PR00A547"><span class="em">20.b. When did this person serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? </span>Mark [X] a box for each period in which this person served.<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> April 1995 or later<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> August 1990 to March 1995 (including Persian Gulf War)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 to July 1990<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964-April 1975)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 to July 1964<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950-January 1955)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940-July 1947)<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Some other time</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is a veteran and served 1995 to 2000.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 72.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_WRKRECAL: Informed of work recall****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A541"><span class="em">25.c. Has this person been informed that he or she will be recalled to work within the next 6 months or been given a date to return to work?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes -- Skip to 25e<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
3	Not reported
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person has been informed of work recall.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+, not at work during previous week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_GCMONTHS: Months responsible for grandchildren

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451 PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474 PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 6 months
2	6 to 11 months
3	1 to 2 years
4	3 to 4 years

5	5 or more years
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months responsible for grandchildren.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 30+, living with at least one grandchild under age 18 for whom he or she is responsible [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_GCRESPON: Responsible for grandchildren

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR00A052 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A444 PR00A446 PR00A448 PR00A449 PR00A450 PR00A451
PR00A452 PR00A453 PR00A455 PR00A456 PR00A457 PR00A458 PR00A459 PR00A471 PR00A472 PR00A473 PR00A474
PR00A475 PR00A476 PR00A477 PR00A478 PR00A479 PR00A480 PR00A481 PR00A482 PR00A483 PR00A484 PR00A485
PR00A486 PR00A530 PR00A548 PR00A549">[Questions 19 through 32 asked of persons aged 15 and over.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A548"><span class="em">19.c. How long has this grandparent been responsible for the/se
grandchild/children? </span>If the grandparent is financially responsible for more than one grandchild, answer the question
for the grandchild for whom the grandparent has been responsible for the longest period of time.<br /><div class="i1">[]
Less than 6 months<br />[] 6 to 11 months<br />[] 1 or 2 years<br />[] 3 or 4 years<br />[] 5 years or more</div><br
/></sva r>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is responsible for grandchildren.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 30+, living with grandchildren under age 18 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QDIFFEYE: Flag for diffeye****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for diffeye.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QDIFFPHY: Flag for diffphy****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for diffphy.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QDIFFREM: Flag for diffrem**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for diffrem.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QGCHOUSE: Flag for gchouse**

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for ghouse.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_QGCMONTH: Flag for gcmmonths

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for gcmmonths.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**PR2000A\_QGCRESPO: Flag for gcreston****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for gcreston.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QGRADEAT: Flag for gradeatt****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for gradeatt.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_QINCSUPP: Flag for incsupp

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is a flag for incsupp.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_INCBUS00: Business and farm income, 2000

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates business and farm income.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

CodesTopcode: Higher amounts are expressed as the state means of values above \$126,000

999999 = NIU (not in universe)

---

## PR2000A\_INCRETIR: Retirement income

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A565"><span class="em">31.g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions </span>- Do not include Social Security.<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />Annual amount - Dollars</div><br /><div class="i2">\$ \_\_\_, \_\_\_ .00</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No</div><br /></sva>

### description

---

DEFINITION

This variable represents a person's retirement income.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes283000 = Top code.

999999 = NIU (not in universe)

**PR2000A\_IND1990: Industry, 1990 basis****Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A442 PR00A441 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27.a. For whom did this person work? </span>If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box [ ] <br />and print the branch of the Armed Forces \_\_\_\_<br />Name of company, business, or other employer<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)<br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.c. Is this mainly </span>- Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Manufacturing<br />[ ] Wholesale trade<br />[ ] Retail trade<br />[ ] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Agricultural production, crops
011	Agricultural production, livestock
012	Veterinary services
020	Landscape and horticultural services
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c.
031	Forestry
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
040	Metal mining
041	Coal mining
042	Oil and gas extraction
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels
060	All construction
100	Meat products
101	Dairy products
102	Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables
110	Grain mill products
111	Bakery products
112	Sugar and confectionery products
120	Beverage industries

121	Misc. food preparations and kindred products
122	Food industries, n.s.
130	Tobacco manufactures
132	Knitting mills
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods
141	Carpets and rugs
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
162	Paperboard containers and boxes
171	Newspaper publishing and printing
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins
181	Drugs
182	Soaps and cosmetics
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products
191	Agricultural chemicals
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
200	Petroleum refining
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
210	Tires and inner tubes
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting
212	Miscellaneous plastics products
220	Leather tanning and finishing
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic
222	Leather products, except footwear
230	Logging
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes
241	Miscellaneous wood products
242	Furniture and fixtures
250	Glass and glass products
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
252	Structural clay products
261	Pottery and related products
262	Misc. nonmetallic mineral and stone products

270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills
271	Iron and steel foundries
272	Primary aluminum industries
280	Other primary metal industries
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware
282	Fabricated structural metal products
290	Screw machine products
291	Metal forgings and stampings
292	Ordnance
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
301	Metal industries, n.s.
310	Engines and turbines
311	Farm machinery and equipment
312	Construction and material handling machines
320	Metalworking machinery
321	Office and accounting machines
322	Computers and related equipment
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.
332	Machinery, n.s.
340	Household appliances
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.s.
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
352	Aircraft and parts
360	Ship and boat building and repairing
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment
371	Scientific and controlling instruments
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies
380	Photographic equipment and supplies
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries
392	Manufacturing industries, n.s.
400	Railroads
401	Bus service and urban transit
402	Taxicab service

410	Trucking service
411	Warehousing and storage
412	U.S. Postal Service
420	Water transportation
421	Air transportation
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas
432	Services incidental to transportation
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable
441	Telephone communications
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services
450	Electric light and power
451	Gas and steam supply systems
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations
470	Water supply and irrigation
471	Sanitary services
472	Utilities, n.s.
500	Motor vehicles and equipment
501	Furniture and home furnishings
502	Lumber and construction materials
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum
512	Electrical goods
521	Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
531	Scrap and waste materials
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods
540	Paper and paper products
541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions
550	Groceries and related products
551	Farm-product raw materials
552	Petroleum products
560	Alcoholic beverages
561	Farm supplies
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods
571	Wholesale trade, n.s.
580	Lumber and building material retailing
581	Hardware stores
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores

590	Mobile home dealers
591	Department stores
592	Variety stores
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
601	Grocery stores
602	Dairy products stores
610	Retail bakeries
611	Food stores, n.e.c.
612	Motor vehicle dealers
620	Auto and home supply stores
621	Gasoline service stations
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe
630	Shoe stores
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores
632	Household appliance stores
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores
640	Music stores
641	Eating and drinking places
642	Drug stores
650	Liquor stores
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores
652	Book and stationery stores
660	Jewelry stores
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
662	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
663	Catalog and mail order houses
670	Vending machine operators
671	Direct selling establishments
672	Fuel dealers
681	Retail florists
682	Miscellaneous retail stores
691	Retail trade, n.s.
700	Banking
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c.
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies
711	Insurance
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices

721	Advertising
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings
731	Personnel supply services
732	Computer and data processing services
740	Detective and protective services
741	Business services, n.e.c.
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers
750	Automobile parking and carwashes
751	Automotive repair and related services
752	Electrical repair shops
760	Miscellaneous repair services
761	Private households
762	Hotels and motels
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services
772	Beauty shops
780	Barber shops
781	Funeral service and crematories
782	Shoe repair shops
790	Dressmaking shops
791	Miscellaneous personal services
800	Theaters and motion pictures
801	Video tape rental
802	Bowling centers
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
812	Offices and clinics of physicians
820	Offices and clinics of dentists
821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c.
831	Hospitals
832	Nursing and personal care facilities
840	Health services, n.e.c.
841	Legal services
842	Elementary and secondary schools
850	Colleges and universities
851	Vocational schools
852	Libraries
860	Educational services, n.e.c.

861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
862	Child day care services
863	Family child care homes
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing
871	Social services, n.e.c.
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos
873	Labor unions
880	Religious organizations
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c.
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
891	Research, development, and testing services
892	Management and public relations services
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services
900	Executive and legislative offices
901	General government, n.e.c.
910	Justice, public order, and safety
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
922	Administration of human resources programs
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
931	Administration of economic programs
932	National security and international affairs
940	Army
941	Air Force
942	Navy
950	Marines
951	Coast Guard
952	Armed Forces, branch not specified
960	Military Reserves or National Guard
992	Last worked 1984 or earlier
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked in the last five years; and persons seeking work who last worked more than 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_IND2000M: Industry, 2000 basis****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR00A438 PR00A441 PR00A442 PR00A443 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27. Industry or Employer </span>- Describe clearly this person's chief job activity or business last week. If this person had more than one job, describe the one at which this person worked the most hours. If this person had no job or business last week, give the information for his/her last job or business since 1995.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR00A442 PR00A441 PR00A586 PR00A588 PR00A590 PR00A592"><span class="em">27.a. For whom did this person work? </span>If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, mark [X] this box [] <br />and print the branch of the Armed Forces \_\_\_\_<br />Name of company, business, or other employer<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe the activity at location where employed. (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto repair shop, bank)<br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_<br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">27.c. Is this mainly </span>- Mark [X] one box.<br /><div class="i1">[] Manufacturing<br />[] Wholesale trade<br />[] Retail trade<br />[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
017	Crop production
018	Animal production
019	Forestry except logging
027	Logging
028	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
029	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
037	Oil and gas extraction
038	Coal mining
039	Metal ore mining
047	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
048	Not specified type of mining
049	Support activities for mining
057	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
058	Natural gas distribution
059	Electric and gas, and other combinations
067	Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems

068	Sewage treatment facilities
069	Not specified utilities
077	Construction
107	Animal food, grain, and oilseed milling
108	Sugar and confectionery products
109	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
117	Dairy product manufacturing
118	Animal slaughtering and processing
119	Retail bakeries
127	Bakeries, except retail
128	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
129	Not specified food industries
137	Beverage manufacturing
139	Tobacco manufacturing
147	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
148	Fabric mills, except knitting
149	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
157	Carpets and rugs manufacturing
159	Textile product mills except carpets and rugs
167	Knitting mills
168	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
169	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
177	Footwear manufacturing
179	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing
187	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
188	Paperboard containers and boxes
189	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
199	Printing and related support activities
207	Petroleum refining
209	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
217	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing
218	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
219	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
227	Paint, coating, and adhesives manufacturing
228	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetic manufacturing
229	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
237	Plastics product manufacturing
238	Tire manufacturing
239	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing

247	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing
248	Structural clay product manufacturing
249	Glass and glass product manufacturing
257	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
259	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
267	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
268	Aluminum production and processing
269	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing
277	Foundries
278	Metal forgings and stampings
279	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
287	Structural metals and tank and shipping container manufacturing
288	Machine shops, turned product, screw, nut, and bolt manufacturing
289	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
297	Ordnance
298	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
299	Not specified metal industries
307	Agricultural implement manufacturing
308	Construction mining and oil field machinery manufacturing
309	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
317	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
318	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
319	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
329	Not specified machinery manufacturing
336	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
337	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
338	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
339	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.
347	Household appliance manufacturing
349	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.
357	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
358	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
359	Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
367	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
368	Ship and boat building
369	Other transportation equipment manufacturing
377	Sawmills and wood preservation
378	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
379	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes

387	Miscellaneous wood products
389	Furniture and related products manufacturing
396	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
397	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing
398	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
399	Not specified manufacturing industries
407	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
408	Furniture and home furnishings
409	Lumber and other construction materials
417	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
418	Metals and minerals, except petroleum
419	Electrical goods
426	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
427	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
428	Recyclable material
429	Miscellaneous durable goods
437	Paper and paper product wholesalers
438	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied product wholesalers
439	Apparel, fabrics, and notions wholesalers
447	Groceries and related product wholesalers
448	Farm product raw material wholesalers
449	Petroleum and petroleum product wholesalers
456	Alcoholic beverage wholesalers
457	Farm supplies wholesalers
458	Miscellaneous nondurable goods wholesalers
459	Not specified wholesale trade
467	Automobile dealers
468	Other motor vehicle dealers
469	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
477	Furniture and home furnishings stores
478	Household appliance stores
479	Radio, TV, and computer stores
487	Building material and supplies dealers
488	Hardware stores
489	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
497	Grocery stores
498	Specialty food stores
499	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
507	Pharmacies and drug stores

508	Health and personal care, except drug stores
509	Gasoline stations
517	Clothing and accessories, except shoe stores
518	Shoe stores
519	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
527	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores
528	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores
529	Music stores
537	Book stores and news dealers
538	Department stores
539	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
547	Retail florists
548	Office supplies and stationary stores
549	Used merchandise stores
557	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
558	Miscellaneous retail stores
559	Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
567	Vending machine operators
568	Fuel dealers
569	Other direct selling establishments
579	Not specified retail trade
607	Air transportation
608	Rail transportation
609	Water transportation
617	Truck transportation
618	Bus service and urban transit
619	Taxi and limousine service
627	Pipeline transportation
628	Scenic and sightseeing transportation
629	Services incidental to transportation
637	Postal Service
638	Couriers and messengers
639	Warehousing and storage
647	Newspaper publishers
648	Publishing, except newspapers and software
649	Software publishing
657	Motion pictures and video industries
659	Sound recording industries
667	Radio and television broadcasting and cable

668	Wired telecommunications carriers
669	Other telecommunication services
677	Libraries and archives
678	Other information services
679	Data processing services
687	Banking and related activities
688	Savings institutions, including credit unions
689	Non-depository credit and related activities
697	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
699	Insurance carriers and related activities
707	Real estate
708	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
717	Video tape and disk rental
718	Other consumer goods rental
719	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
727	Legal services
728	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
729	Architectural, engineering, and related services
737	Specialized design services
738	Computer systems design and related services
739	Management, scientific and technical consulting services
746	Scientific research and development services
747	Advertising and related services
748	Veterinary services
749	Other professional, scientific and technical services
757	Management of companies and enterprises
758	Employment services
759	Business support services
767	Travel arrangements and reservation services
768	Investigation and security services
769	Services to buildings and dwellings
777	Landscaping services
778	Other administrative, and other support services
779	Waste management and remediation services
786	Elementary and secondary schools
787	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges
788	Business, technical, and trade schools and training
789	Other schools, instruction, and educational services
797	Offices of physicians

798	Offices of dentists
799	Office of chiropractors
807	Offices of optometrists
808	Offices of other health practitioners
809	Outpatient care centers
817	Home health care services
818	Other health care services
819	Hospitals
827	Nursing care facilities
829	Residential care facilities, without nursing
837	Individual and family services
838	Community food and housing, and emergency services
839	Vocational rehabilitation services
847	Child day care services
856	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
857	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
858	Bowling centers
859	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
866	Traveler accommodation
867	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
868	Restaurants and other food services
869	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
877	Automotive repair and maintenance
878	Car washes
879	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
887	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
888	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
889	Footwear and leather goods repair
897	Barber shops
898	Beauty salons
899	Nail salons and other personal care services
907	Dry cleaning and laundry services
908	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories
909	Other personal services
916	Religious organizations
917	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
918	Labor unions
919	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations
929	Private households

937	Executive offices and legislative bodies
938	Public finance activities
939	Other general government and support
947	Justice, public order, and safety activities
948	Administration of human resource programs
949	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
957	Administration of economic programs and space research
959	National security and international affairs
967	U.S. Army
968	U.S. Air Force
969	U.S. Navy
977	U.S. Marines
978	U.S. Coast Guard
979	U.S. Armed Forces, branch not specified
987	Military reserves or National Guard
992	Unemployed, with no work experience since 1995
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry, 2000 basis, modal category assignment.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_OCC2000M: Occupation, 2000 basis

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A438 PR00A585 PR00A587 PR00A589 PR00A591 PR00A600"><span class="em">28.  
Occupation</span><br /><span class="em">28.a. What kind of work was this person doing?</span> (For example:  
registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)<br /><div  
class="i1">\_\_<br />\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /><span class="em">28.b. What were this person's most important

activities or duties? (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	Chief executives
002	General and operations managers
003	Legislators
004	Advertising and promotions managers
005	Marketing and sales managers
006	Public relations managers
010	Administrative services managers
011	Computer and information systems managers
012	Financial managers
013	Human resources managers
014	Industrial production managers
015	Purchasing managers
016	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers
020	Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers
021	Farmers and ranchers
022	Construction managers
023	Education administrators
030	Engineering managers
031	Food service managers
032	Funeral directors
033	Gaming managers
034	Lodging managers
035	Medical and health services managers
036	Natural sciences managers
040	Postmasters and mail superintendents
041	Property, real estate, and community association managers
042	Social and community service managers
043	Managers, all other
050	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes
051	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products
052	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
053	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
054	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
056	Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation
060	Cost estimators

062	Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists
070	Logisticians
071	Management analysts
072	Meeting and convention planners
073	Other business operations specialists
080	Accountants and auditors
081	Appraisers and assessors of real estate
082	Budget analysts
083	Credit analysts
084	Financial analysts
085	Personal financial advisors
086	Insurance underwriters
090	Financial examiners
091	Loan counselors and officers
093	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents
094	Tax preparers
095	Financial specialists, all other
100	Computer scientists and systems analysts
101	Computer programmers
102	Computer software engineers
104	Computer support specialists
106	Database administrators
110	Network and computer systems administrators
111	Network systems and data communications analysts
120	Actuaries
121	Mathematicians
122	Operations research analysts
123	Statisticians
124	Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations
130	Architects, except naval
131	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists
132	Aerospace engineers
133	Agricultural engineers
134	Biomedical engineers
135	Chemical engineers
136	Civil engineers
140	Computer hardware engineers
141	Electrical and electronic engineers
142	Environmental engineers

143	Industrial engineers, including health, and safety
144	Marine engineers and naval architects
145	Materials engineers
146	Mechanical engineers
150	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
151	Nuclear engineers
152	Petroleum engineers
153	Engineers, all other
154	Drafters
155	Engineering technicians, except drafters
156	Surveying and mapping technicians
160	Agricultural and food scientists
161	Biological scientists
164	Conservation scientists and foresters
165	Medical scientists
170	Astronomers and physicists
171	Atmospheric and space scientists
172	Chemists and materials scientists
174	Environmental scientists and geoscientists
176	Physical scientists, all other
180	Economists
181	Market and survey researchers
182	Psychologists
183	Sociologists
184	Urban and regional planners
186	Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers
190	Agricultural and food science technicians
191	Biological technicians
192	Chemical technicians
193	Geological and petroleum technicians
194	Nuclear technicians
196	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
200	Counselors
201	Social workers
202	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists
204	Clergy
205	Directors, religious activities and education
206	Religious workers, all other
210	Lawyers

211	Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
214	Paralegals and legal assistants
215	Miscellaneous legal support workers
220	Postsecondary teachers
230	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
231	Elementary and middle school teachers
232	Secondary school teachers
233	Special education teachers
234	Other teachers and instructors
240	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
243	Librarians
244	Library Technicians
254	Teacher assistants
255	Other education, training, and library workers
260	Artists and related workers
263	Designers
270	Actors
271	Producers and directors
272	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers
274	Dancers and choreographers
275	Musicians, singers, and related workers
276	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
280	Announcers
281	News analysts, reporters, and correspondents
282	Public relations specialists
283	Editors
284	Technical writers
285	Writers and authors
286	Miscellaneous media and communication workers
290	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators
291	Photographers
292	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors
296	Media and communication equipment workers, all other
300	Chiropractors
301	Dentists
303	Dietitians and nutritionists
304	Optometrists
305	Pharmacists
306	Physicians and surgeons

311	Physician assistants
312	Podiatrists
313	Registered nurses
314	Audiologists
315	Occupational therapists
316	Physical therapists
320	Radiation therapists
321	Recreational therapists
322	Respiratory therapists
323	Speech-language pathologists
324	Therapists, all other
325	Veterinarians
326	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other
330	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
331	Dental hygienists
332	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians
340	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics
341	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians
350	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
351	Medical records and health information technicians
352	Opticians, dispensing
353	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
354	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
360	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
361	Occupational therapist assistants and aides
362	Physical therapist assistants and aides
363	Massage therapists
364	Dental assistants
365	Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations
370	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers
371	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives
372	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers
373	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other
374	Fire fighters
375	Fire inspectors
380	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers
382	Detectives and criminal investigators
383	Fish and game wardens
384	Parking enforcement workers

385	Police and sheriff's patrol officers
386	Transit and railroad police
390	Animal control workers
391	Private detectives and investigators
392	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers
394	Crossing guards
395	Lifeguards and other protective service workers
400	Chefs and head cooks
401	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers
402	Cooks
403	Food preparation workers
404	Bartenders
405	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food
406	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop
411	Waiters and waitresses
412	Food servers, nonrestaurant
413	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
414	Dishwashers
415	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
416	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other
420	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers
421	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
422	Janitors and building cleaners
423	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
424	Pest control workers
425	Grounds maintenance workers
430	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers
432	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers
434	Animal trainers
435	Nonfarm animal caretakers
440	Gaming services workers
441	Motion picture projectionists
442	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers
443	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers
446	Funeral service workers
450	Barbers
451	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
452	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers
453	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges

454	Tour and travel guides
455	Transportation attendants
460	Child care workers
461	Personal and home care aides
462	Recreation and fitness workers
464	Residential advisors
465	Personal care and service workers, all other
470	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers
471	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers
472	Cashiers
474	Counter and rental clerks
475	Parts salespersons
476	Retail salespersons
480	Advertising sales agents
481	Insurance sales agents
482	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents
483	Travel agents
484	Sales representatives, services, all other
485	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
490	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters
492	Real estate brokers and sales agents
493	Sales engineers
494	Telemarketers
495	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
496	Sales and related workers, all other
500	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers
501	Switchboard operators, including answering service
502	Telephone operators
503	Communications equipment operators, all other
510	Bill and account collectors
511	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators
512	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
513	Gaming cage workers
514	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
515	Procurement clerks
516	Tellers
520	Brokerage clerks
521	Correspondence clerks
522	Court, municipal, and license clerks

523	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks
524	Customer service representatives
525	Eligibility interviewers, government programs
526	File Clerks
530	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks
531	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
532	Library assistants, clerical
533	Loan interviewers and clerks
534	New accounts clerks
535	Order clerks
536	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping
540	Receptionists and information clerks
541	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
542	Information and record clerks, all other
550	Cargo and freight agents
551	Couriers and messengers
552	Dispatchers
553	Meter readers, utilities
554	Postal service clerks
555	Postal service mail carriers
556	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators
560	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
561	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks
562	Stock clerks and order fillers
563	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
570	Secretaries and administrative assistants
580	Computer operators
581	Data entry keyers
582	Word processors and typists
583	Desktop publishers
584	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks
585	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
586	Office clerks, general
590	Office machine operators, except computer
591	Proofreaders and copy markers
592	Statistical assistants
593	Office and administrative support workers, all other
600	First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
601	Agricultural inspectors

602	Animal breeders
604	Graders and sorters, agricultural products
605	Miscellaneous agricultural workers
610	Fishers and related fishing workers
611	Hunters and trappers
612	Forest and conservation workers
613	Logging workers
620	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers
621	Boilermakers
622	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons
623	Carpenters
624	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
625	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
626	Construction laborers
630	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators
631	Pile-driver operators
632	Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators
633	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
635	Electricians
636	Glaziers
640	Insulation workers
642	Painters, construction, and maintenance
643	Paperhangers
644	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
646	Plasterers and stucco masons
650	Reinforcing iron and rebar workers
651	Roofers
652	Sheet metal workers
653	Structural iron and steel workers
660	Helpers, construction trades
666	Construction and building inspectors
670	Elevator installers and repairers
671	Fence erectors
672	Hazardous materials removal workers
673	Highway maintenance workers
674	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators
675	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners
676	Miscellaneous construction and related workers
680	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining

682	Earth drillers, except oil and gas
683	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
684	Mining machine operators
691	Roof bolters, mining
692	Roustabouts, oil and gas
693	Helpers--extraction workers
694	Other extraction workers
700	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers
701	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers
702	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
703	Avionics technicians
704	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers
705	Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment
710	Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility
711	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles
712	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers
713	Security and fire alarm systems installers
714	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
715	Automotive body and related repairers
716	Automotive glass installers and repairers
720	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
721	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists
722	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
724	Small engine mechanics
726	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
730	Control and valve installers and repairers
731	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
732	Home appliance repairers
733	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
734	Maintenance and repair workers, general
735	Maintenance workers, machinery
736	Millwrights
741	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
742	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
743	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
751	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers
752	Commercial divers
754	Locksmiths and safe repairers
755	Manufactured building and mobile home installers

756	Riggers
760	Signal and track switch repairers
761	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers
762	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
770	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers
771	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers
772	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers
773	Engine and other machine assemblers
774	Structural metal fabricators and fitters
775	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators
780	Bakers
781	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
783	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders
784	Food batchmakers
785	Food cooking machine operators and tenders
790	Computer control programmers and operators
792	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
793	Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
794	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
795	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
796	Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
800	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
801	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
802	Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
803	Machinists
804	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders
806	Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic
810	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
812	Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
813	Tool and die makers
814	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
815	Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
816	Lay-out workers, metal and plastic
820	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
821	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners
822	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other
823	Bookbinders and bindery workers
824	Job printers
825	Prepress technicians and workers

826	Printing machine operators
830	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
831	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
832	Sewing machine operators
833	Shoe and leather workers and repairers
834	Shoe machine operators and tenders
835	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
836	Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders
840	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders
841	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders
842	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders
843	Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers
844	Fabric and apparel patternmakers
845	Upholsterers
846	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other
850	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
851	Furniture finishers
852	Model makers and patternmakers, wood
853	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
854	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
855	Woodworkers, all other
860	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
861	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
862	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators
863	Miscellaneous plant and system operators
864	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders
865	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
871	Cutting workers
872	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders
873	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders
874	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
875	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers
876	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians
880	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
881	Painting workers
883	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
884	Semiconductor processors
885	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders
886	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders

890	Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders
891	Etchers and engravers
892	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic
893	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders
894	Tire builders
895	Helpers--production workers
896	Production workers, all other
900	Supervisors, transportation, and material moving workers
903	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
904	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
911	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians
912	Bus drivers
913	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers
914	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
915	Motor vehicle operators, all other
920	Locomotive engineers and operators
923	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators
924	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
926	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers
930	Sailors and marine oilers
931	Ship and boat captains and operators
933	Ship engineers
934	Bridge and lock tenders
935	Parking lot attendants
936	Service station attendants
941	Transportation inspectors
942	Other transportation workers
950	Conveyor operators and tenders
951	Crane and tower operators
952	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators
956	Hoist and winch operators
960	Industrial truck and tractor operators
961	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
962	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
963	Machine feeders and offbearers
964	Packers and packagers, hand
965	Pumping station operators
972	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
973	Shuttle car operators

974	Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
975	Material moving workers, all other
980	Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers
981	First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers
982	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members
983	Military, rank not specified
992	Unemployed, not classified by occupation
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation, modal category assignment.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PR2000A\_OLDPOV20: Poverty status, original 2000 PUMS

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's poverty status, original 2000 PUMS.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Unverifiable

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**PR2000A\_POV2000: Poverty status, 2000 criteria****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates poverty status, according to the 2000 criteria.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Not institutional group quarters; not in college dormitories or military quarters; not unrelated children under 15 years [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PR2000A\_PWPUMAS: Super-PUMA of work****Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1
100	100
200	200
300	300
400	400
500	500
600	600
700	700
800	800

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's super-PUMA of work.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_PWTYPE00: Place of work: metropolitan status**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A485 PR00A486 PR00A560 PR00A564"><span class="em">22. At what location did this person work last week?</span> If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a.</span> Development or condominium name: Number and street name</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)<br /><span class="em">b.</span> Name of city, town, or post office \_\_<br /><span class="em">c.</span> Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">d.</span> Name of municipality or U.S. county \_\_<br /><span class="em">e.</span> Enter Puerto Rico or name of U.S. state or foreign country \_\_<br /><span class="em">f.</span> ZIP Code \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked outside the U.S. and Puerto Rico
14	Contains an entire MSA and no other territory
23	Both inside and outside central city
52	Outside central city
53	Both inside and outside central city
70	Contains both metropolitan and non-metropolitan territory
80	Contains only metropolitan territory in 2 or more partial and/or entire MSAs/PMSAs/CMSAs
90	Contains only nonmetropolitan territory
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of work: metropolitan status.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_QHISPAN: Flag for Hispan**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for Hispan.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PR2000A\_OCC1990: Occupation, 1990 basis**

**Data file:** PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A438 PR00A585 PR00A587 PR00A589 PR00A591 PR00A600"><span class="em">28.

Occupation  
 28.a. What kind of work was this person doing? (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, auto mechanic, accountant)  
 \_\_\_  
 28.b. What were this person's most important activities or duties? (For example, patient care, directing hiring policies, supervising order clerks, repairing automobiles, reconciling financial records)  
 \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
003	Legislators
004	Chief executives and public administrators
007	Financial managers
008	Human resources and labor relations managers
013	Managers and specialists in marketing, advertising, and public relations
014	Managers in education and related fields
015	Managers of medicine and health occupations
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents
017	Managers of food-serving and lodging establishments
018	Managers of properties and real estate
019	Funeral directors
021	Managers of service organizations, n.e.c.
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.
023	Accountants and auditors
024	Insurance underwriters
025	Other financial specialists
026	Management analysts
027	Personnel, HR, training, and labor relations specialists
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, of farm products
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
033	Purchasing managers, agents and buyers, n.e.c.
034	Business and promotion agents
035	Construction inspectors
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, outside construction
037	Management support occupations
043	Architects
044	Aerospace engineer
045	Metallurgical and materials engineers, variously phrased
047	Petroleum, mining, and geological engineers
048	Chemical engineers
053	Civil engineers
055	Electrical engineer
056	Industrial engineers

057	Mechanical engineers
059	Not-elsewhere-classified engineers
064	Computer systems analysts and computer scientists
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
066	Actuaries
067	Statisticians
068	Mathematicians and mathematical scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers
073	Chemists
074	Atmospheric and space scientists
075	Geologists
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c.
077	Agricultural and food scientists
078	Biological scientists
079	Foresters and conservation scientists
083	Medical scientists
084	Physicians
085	Dentists
086	Veterinarians
087	Optometrists
088	Podiatrists
089	Other health and therapy
095	Registered nurses
096	Pharmacists
097	Dietitians and nutritionists
098	Respiratory therapists
099	Occupational therapists
103	Physical therapists
104	Speech therapists
105	Therapists, n.e.c.
106	Physicians' assistants
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science instructors
114	Biological science instructors
115	Chemistry instructors
116	Physics instructors
118	Psychology instructors
119	Economics instructors
123	History instructors
125	Sociology instructors

127	Engineering instructors
128	Math instructors
139	Education instructors
145	Law instructors
147	Theology instructors
149	Home economics instructors
150	Humanities profs/instructors, college, nec
154	Subject instructors (HS/college)
155	Kindergarten and earlier school teachers
156	Primary school teachers
157	Secondary school teachers
158	Special education teachers
159	Teachers , n.e.c.
163	Vocational and educational counselors
164	Librarians
165	Archivists and curators
166	Economists, market researchers, and survey researchers
167	Psychologists
168	Sociologists
169	Social scientists, n.e.c.
173	Urban and regional planners
174	Social workers
175	Recreation workers
176	Clergy and religious workers
178	Lawyers
179	Judges
183	Writers and authors
184	Technical writers
185	Designers
186	Musician or composer
187	Actors, directors, producers
188	Art makers: painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and print-makers
189	Photographers
193	Dancers
194	Art/entertainment performers and related
195	Editors and reporters
198	Announcers
199	Athletes, sports instructors, and officials
200	Professionals, n.e.c.

203	Clinical laboratory technologies and technicians
204	Dental hygienists
205	Health record tech specialists
206	Radiologic tech specialists
207	Licensed practical nurses
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
213	Electrical and electronic (engineering) technicians
214	Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
215	Mechanical engineering technicians
217	Drafters
218	Surveyors, cartographers, mapping scientists and technicians
223	Biological technicians
224	Chemical technicians
225	Other science technicians
226	Airplane pilots and navigators
227	Air traffic controllers
228	Broadcast equipment operators
229	Computer software developers
233	Programmers of numerically controlled machine tools
234	Legal assistants, paralegals, legal support, etc
235	Technicians, n.e.c.
243	Supervisors and proprietors of sales jobs
253	Insurance sales occupations
254	Real estate sales occupations
255	Financial services sales occupations
256	Advertising and related sales jobs
258	Sales engineers
274	Salespersons, n.e.c.
275	Retail sales clerks
276	Cashiers
277	Door-to-door sales, street sales, and news vendors
283	Sales demonstrators / promoters / models
290	Sales workers--allocated
303	Office supervisors
308	Computer and peripheral equipment operators
313	Secretaries
314	Stenographers
315	Typists
316	Interviewers, enumerators, and surveyors

317	Hotel clerks
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents
319	Receptionists
323	Information clerks, nec
326	Correspondence and order clerks
328	Human resources clerks, except payroll and timekeeping
329	Library assistants
335	File clerks
336	Records clerks
337	Bookkeepers and accounting and auditing clerks
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
343	Cost and rate clerks (financial records processing)
344	Billing clerks and related financial records processing
345	Duplication machine operators / office machine operators
346	Mail and paper handlers
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c.
348	Telephone operators
349	Other telecom operators
354	Postal clerks, excluding mail carriers
355	Mail carriers for postal service
356	Mail clerks, outside of post office
357	Messengers
359	Dispatchers
361	Inspectors, n.e.c.
364	Shipping and receiving clerks
365	Stock and inventory clerks
366	Meter readers
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers
373	Material recording, scheduling, production, planning, and expediting clerks
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
376	Customer service reps, investigators and adjusters, except insurance
377	Eligibility clerks for government programs; social welfare
378	Bill and account collectors
379	General office clerks
383	Bank tellers
384	Proofreaders
385	Data entry keyers
386	Statistical clerks
387	Teacher's aides

389	Administrative support jobs, n.e.c.
390	Professional, technical, and kindred workers--allocated (1990 internal census)
391	Clerical and kindred workers--allocated (1990 internal census)
405	Housekeepers, maids, butlers, stewards, and lodging quarters cleaners
407	Private household cleaners and servants
408	Private household workers--allocated (1990 internal census)
415	Supervisors of guards
417	Fire fighting, prevention, and inspection
418	Police, detectives, and private investigators
423	Other law enforcement: sheriffs, bailiffs, correctional institution officers
425	Crossing guards and bridge tenders
426	Guards, watchmen, doorkeepers
427	Protective services, n.e.c.
434	Bartenders
435	Waiter/waitress
436	Cooks, variously defined
438	Food counter and fountain workers
439	Kitchen workers
443	Waiter's assistant
444	Misc food prep workers
445	Dental assistants
446	Health aides, except nursing
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
448	Supervisors of cleaning and building service
453	Janitors
454	Elevator operators
455	Pest control occupations
456	Supervisors of personal service jobs, n.e.c.
457	Barbers
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
459	Recreation facility attendants
461	Guides
462	Ushers
463	Public transportation attendants and inspectors
464	Baggage porters
465	Welfare service aides
468	Child care workers
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c.
473	Farmers (owners and tenants)

474	Horticultural specialty farmers
475	Farm managers, except for horticultural farms
476	Managers of horticultural specialty farms
479	Farm workers
480	Farm laborers and farm foreman--allocated (1990 internal census)
483	Marine life cultivation workers
484	Nursery farming workers
485	Supervisors of agricultural occupations
486	Gardeners and groundskeepers
487	Animal caretakers except on farms
488	Graders and sorters of agricultural products
489	Inspectors of agricultural products
496	Timber, logging, and forestry workers
498	Fishers, hunters, and kindred
503	Supervisors of mechanics and repairers
505	Automobile mechanics
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics
508	Aircraft mechanics
509	Small engine repairers
514	Auto body repairers
516	Heavy equipment and farm equipment mechanics
518	Industrial machinery repairers
519	Machinery maintenance occupations
523	Repairers of industrial electrical equipment
525	Repairers of data processing equipment
526	Repairers of household appliances and power tools
527	Telecom and line installers and repairers
533	Repairers of electrical equipment, n.e.c.
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics
535	Precision makers, repairers, and smiths
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers
538	Office machine repairers and mechanics
539	Repairers of mechanical controls and valves
543	Elevator installers and repairers
544	Millwrights
549	Mechanics and repairers, n.e.c.
558	Supervisors of construction work
563	Masons, tilers, and carpet installers
567	Carpenters

573	Drywall installers
575	Electricians
577	Electric power installers and repairers
579	Painters, construction and maintenance
583	Paperhangers
584	Plasterers
585	Plumbers, pipe fitters, and steamfitters
588	Concrete and cement workers
589	Glaziers
593	Insulation workers
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators
595	Roofers and slaters
596	Sheet metal duct installers
597	Structural metal workers
598	Drillers of earth
599	Construction trades, n.e.c.
614	Drillers of oil wells
615	Explosives workers
616	Miners
617	Other mining occupations
628	Production supervisors or foremen
634	Tool and die makers and die setters
637	Machinists
643	Boilermakers
644	Precision grinders and filers
645	Patternmakers and model makers
646	Lay-out workers
649	Engravers
653	Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers
657	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
658	Furniture and wood finishers
659	Other precision woodworkers
666	Dressmakers and seamstresses
667	Tailors
668	Upholsterers
669	Shoe repairers
674	Other precision apparel and fabric workers
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers
677	Optical goods workers

678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians
679	Bookbinders
684	Other precision and craft workers
686	Butchers and meat cutters
687	Bakers
688	Batch food makers
693	Adjusters and calibrators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators
695	Power plant operators
696	Plant and system operators, stationary engineers
699	Other plant and system operators
703	Lathe, milling, and turning machine operatives
706	Punching and stamping press operatives
707	Rollers, roll hands, and finishers of metal
708	Drilling and boring machine operators
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing workers
713	Forge and hammer operators
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c.
719	Molders, and casting machine operators
723	Metal platers
724	Heat treating equipment operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators
727	Sawing machine operators and sawyers
728	Shaping and joining machine operator (woodworking)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (woodworking)
733	Other woodworking machine operators
734	Printing machine operators, n.e.c.
735	Photoengravers and lithographers
736	Typesetters and compositors
738	Winding and twisting textile/apparel operatives
739	Knitters, loopers, and toppers textile operatives
743	Textile cutting machine operators
744	Textile sewing machine operators
745	Shoemaking machine operators
747	Pressing machine operators (clothing)
748	Laundry workers
749	Misc textile machine operators
753	Cementing and gluing maching operators
754	Packers, fillers, and wrappers

755	Extruding and forming machine operators
756	Mixing and blending machine operatives
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators
759	Painting machine operators
763	Roasting and baking machine operators (food)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators
765	Paper folding machine operators
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, apart from food
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators
773	Motion picture projectionists
774	Photographic process workers
779	Machine operators, n.e.c.
783	Welders and metal cutters
784	Solderers
785	Assemblers of electrical equipment
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations
796	Production checkers and inspectors
799	Graders and sorters in manufacturing
803	Supervisors of motor vehicle transportation
804	Truck, delivery, and tractor drivers
808	Bus drivers
809	Taxi cab drivers and chauffeurs
813	Parking lot attendants
815	Transport equipment operatives--allocated
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
824	Locomotive operators (engineers and firemen)
825	Railroad brake, coupler, and switch operators
829	Ship crews and marine engineers
834	Water transport infrastructure tenders and crossing guards
844	Operating engineers of construction equipment
848	Crane, derrick, winch, and hoist operators
853	Excavating and loading machine operators
859	Misc material moving occupations
865	Helpers, constructions
866	Helpers, surveyors
869	Construction laborers
874	Production helpers
875	Garbage and recyclable material collectors

876	Materials movers: stevedores and longshore workers
877	Stock handlers
878	Machine feeders and offbearers
883	Freight, stock, and materials handlers
885	Garage and service station related occupations
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
888	Packers and packagers by hand
889	Laborers outside construction
890	Laborers, except farm--allocated
905	Military
991	Unemployed
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons age 16+ who worked in the last five years; and persons seeking work who last worked more than 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PR2000A\_RACESING: Race: Single race identification

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Undocumented

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race: Single race identification.

UNIVERSE  
Puerto Rico 2000: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_TRIBE: Tribe

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000000	NIU (not in universe)
100200	Alaska Native
200800	Blackfoot
201900	Cherokee
204700	Iroquois
205701	Central American Indian
207500	Navajo
209600	Pueblo
213200	American Indian, tribe not elsewhere classified
213400	All other specified American Indian tribe combinations

## description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's tribe.

#### UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Persons belonging to an american indian tribe [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PR2000A\_YRIMMIPR: Year of immigration to Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI2000\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR00A622"><span class="em">14. When did this person come to live in Puerto Rico? </span>Print numbers in boxes.<br /><div class="i1">\_ \_ \_ \_ Year</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1910	1910 or earlier
1912	1911-1914
1917	1915-1919
1922	1922
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1932	1930-1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable represents the year a person immigrated to Puerto Rico.

## UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 2000: Foreign-born persons [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census 2000, Questionnaire

---

title Census 2000, Questionnaire  
authors U.S. Census Bureau  
country Puerto Rico  
language English  
filename enum\_form\_pr2000a.pdf

---